HIGHWAY WORK PROPOSAL

Wisconsin Department of Transportation 06/2017 s.66.0901(7) Wis. Stats

Proposal Number: 005

COUNTY STATE PROJECT FEDERAL PROJECT DESCRIPTION HIGHWAY

Racine 2704-09-70 N/A Braun Road; Ih94 Efr To Cth H LOC STR

This proposal, submitted by the undersigned bidder to the Wisconsin Department of Transportation, is in accordance with the advertised request for proposals. The bidder is to furnish and deliver all materials, and to perform all work for the improvement of the designated project in the time specified, in accordance with the appended Proposal Requirements and Conditions.

Proposal Guaranty Required: \$450,000.00
Payable to: Wisconsin Department of Transportation

Bid Submittal
Date: June 12, 2018
Time (Local Time): 9:00 am

Contract Completion Time
October 15, 2019

Assigned Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Goal 0%

Attach Proposal Guaranty on back of this PAGE.

Firm Name, Address, City, State, Zip Code

SAMPLE NOT FOR BIDDING PURPOSES

(Bidder Title)

This contract is exempt from federal oversight.

This certifies that the undersigned bidder, duly sworn, is an authorized representative of the firm named above; that the bidder has examined and carefully prepared the bid from the plans, Highway Work Proposal, and all addenda, and has checked the same in detail before submitting this proposal or bid; and that the bidder or agents, officer, or employees have not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this proposal bid.

Do not sign, notarize, or submit this Highway Work Proposal when submitting an electronic bid on the Internet.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this date ______

(Signature, Notary Public, State of Wisconsin)

(Bidder Signature)

(Print or Type Name, Notary Public, State Wisconsin)

(Print or Type Bidder Name)

Notary Seal

Notice of Award Dated

(Date Commission Expires)

Type of Work: For Department Use Only
Mill, Grade, Storm Sewer, Water System, Concrete Pavement, Asphalt Pavement, Curb & Gutter, Sidewalk, Signing, Signals, Lighting, Marking, Structure B-51-160

Date Guaranty Returned

PLEASE ATTACH PROPOSAL GUARANTY HERE

Effective with November 2007 Letting

PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS

The bidder, signing and submitting this proposal, agrees and declares as a condition thereof, to be bound by the following conditions and requirements.

If the bidder has a corporate relationship with the proposal design engineering company, the bidder declares that it did not obtain any facts, data, or other information related to this proposal from the design engineering company that was not available to all bidders.

The bidder declares that they have carefully examined the site of, and the proposal, plans, specifications and contract forms for the work contemplated, and it is assumed that the bidder has investigated and is satisfied as to the conditions to be encountered, as to the character, quality, and quantities of work to be performed and materials to be furnished, and as to the requirements of the specifications, special provisions and contract. It is mutually agreed that submission of a proposal shall be considered conclusive evidence that the bidder has made such examination.

The bidder submits herewith a proposal guaranty in proper form and amount payable to the party as designated in the advertisement inviting proposals, to be retained by and become the property of the owner of the work in the event the undersigned shall fail to execute the contract and contract bond and return the same to the office of the engineer within fourteen (14) days after having been notified in writing to do so; otherwise to be returned.

The bidder declares that they understand that the estimate of quantities in the attached schedule is approximate only and that the attached quantities may be greater or less in accordance with the specifications.

The bidder agrees to perform the said work, for and in consideration of the payment of the amount becoming due on account of work performed, according to the unit prices bid in the following schedule, and to accept such amounts in full payment of said work.

The bidder declares that all of the said work will be performed at their own proper cost and expense, that they will furnish all necessary materials, labor, tools, machinery, apparatus, and other means of construction in the manner provided in the applicable specifications and the approved plans for the work together with all standard and special designs that may be designed on such plans, and the special provisions in the contract of which this proposal will become a part, if and when accepted. The bidder further agrees that the applicable specifications and all plans and working drawings are made a part hereof, as fully and completely as if attached hereto.

The bidder, if awarded the contract, agrees to begin the work not later than ten (10) days after the date of written notification from the engineer to do so, unless otherwise stipulated in the special provisions.

The bidder declares that if they are awarded the contract, they will execute the contract agreement and begin and complete the work within the time named herein, and they will file a good and sufficient surety bond for the amount of the contract for performance and also for the full amount of the contract for payment.

The bidder, if awarded the contract, shall pay all claims as required by Section 779.14, Statutes of Wisconsin, and shall be subject to and discharge all liabilities for injuries pursuant to Chapter 102 of the Statutes of Wisconsin, and all acts amendatory thereto. They shall further be responsible for any damages to property or injury to persons occurring through their own negligence or that of their employees or agents, incident to the performance of work under this contract, pursuant to the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction applicable to this contract.

In connection with the performance of work under this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with all applicable state and federal statutes relating to non-discrimination in employment. No otherwise qualified person shall be excluded from employment or otherwise be subject to discrimination in employment in any manner on the basis of age, race, religion, color, gender, national origin or ancestry, disability, arrest or conviction record (in keeping with s.111.32), sexual orientation, marital status, membership in the military reserve, honesty testing, genetic testing, and outside use of lawful products. This provision shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor further agrees to ensure equal opportunity in employment to all applicants and employees and to take affirmative action to attain a representative workforce.

The contractor agrees to post notices and posters setting forth the provisions of the nondiscrimination clause, in a conspicuous and easily accessible place, available for employees and applicants for employment.

If a state public official (section 19.42, Stats.) or an organization in which a state public official holds at least a 10% interest is a party to this agreement, this contract is voidable by the state unless appropriate disclosure is made to the State of Wisconsin Ethics Board.

Effective with August 2015 Letting

BID PREPARATION

Preparing the Proposal Schedule of Items

A General

- Obtain bidding proposals as specified in section 102 of the standard specifications prior to 11:45 AM of the last business day preceding the letting. Submit bidding proposals using one of the following methods:
 - 1. Electronic bid on the internet.
 - 2. Electronic bid on a printout with accompanying diskette or CD ROM.
 - 3. Paper bid under a waiver of the electronic submittal requirements.
- (2) Bids submitted on a printout with accompanying diskette or CD ROM or paper bids submitted under a waiver of the electronic submittal requirements govern over bids submitted on the internet.
- (3) The department will provide bidding information through the department's web site at: http://wisconsindot.gov/Pages/doing-bus/contractors/hcci/bid-let.aspx

The contractor is responsible for reviewing this web site for general notices as well as information regarding proposals in each letting. The department will also post special notices of all addenda to each proposal through this web site no later than 4:00 P.M. local time on the Thursday before the letting. Check the department's web site after 5:00 P.M. local time on the Thursday before the letting to ensure all addenda have been accounted for before preparing the bid. When bidding using methods 1 and 2 above, check the Bid ExpressTM on-line bidding exchange at http://www.bidx.com/after 5:00 P.M. local time on the Thursday before the letting to ensure that the latest schedule of items Expedite file (*.ebs or *.00x) is used to submit the final bid.

(4) Interested parties can subscribe to the Bid ExpressTM on-line bidding exchange by following the instructions provided at the www.bidx.com web site or by contacting:

Info Tech Inc. 5700 SW 34th Street, Suite 1235 Gainesville, FL 32608-5371 email: mailto:customer.support@bidx.com

- (5) The department will address equipment and process failures, if the bidder can demonstrate that those failures were beyond their control.
- (6) Contractors are responsible for checking on the issuance of addenda and for obtaining the addenda. Notice of issuance of addenda is posted on the department's web site at:

 http://wisconsindot.gov/Pages/doing-bus/contractors/hcci/bid-let.aspx

or by calling the department at (608) 266-1631. Addenda can ONLY be obtained from the departments web site listed above or by picking up the addenda at the Bureau of Highway Construction, Room 601, 4802 Sheboygan Avenue, Madison, WI, during regular business hours.

Addenda posted after 5:00 PM on the Thursday before the letting will be emailed to the eligible bidders for that proposal. All eligible bidders shall acknowledge receipt of the addenda whether they are bidding on the proposal or not. Not acknowledging receipt may jeopardize the awarding of the project.

B Submitting Electronic Bids

B.1 On the Internet

- (1) Do the following before submitting the bid:
 - 1. Have a properly executed annual bid bond on file with the department.
 - 2. Have a digital ID on file with and enabled by Info Tech Inc. Using this digital ID will constitute the bidder's signature for proper execution of the bidding proposal.
- (2) In lieu of preparing, delivering, and submitting the proposal as specified in 102.6 and 102.9 of the standard specifications, submit the proposal on the internet as follows:
 - 1. Download the latest schedule of items reflecting all addenda from the Bid Express web site.
 - 2. Use ExpediteTM software to enter a unit price for every item in the schedule of items.
 - 3. Submit the bid according to the requirements of ExpediteTM software and the Bid ExpressTM web site. Do not submit a bid on a printout with accompanying diskette or CD ROM or a paper bid. If the bidder does submit a bid on a printout with accompanying diskette or a paper bid in addition to the internet submittal, the department will disregard the internet bid.
 - 4. Submit the bid before the hour and date the Notice to Contractors designates.
 - 5. Do not sign, notarize, and return the bidding proposal described in 102.2 of the standard specifications.
- (3) The department will not consider the bid accepted until the hour and date the Notice to Contractors designates.

B.2 On a Printout with Accompanying Diskette or CD ROM

(1) Download the latest schedule of items from the Wisconsin pages of the Bid ExpressTM web site reflecting the latest addenda posted on the department's web site at:

http://wisconsindot.gov/Pages/doing-bus/contractors/hcci/bid-let.aspx

Use Expedite TM software to prepare and print the schedule of items. Provide a valid amount for all price fields. Follow instructions and review the help screens provided on the Bid Express Meb site to assure that the schedule of items is prepared properly.

(2) Staple an 8 1/2 by 11 inch printout of the ExpediteTM generated schedule of items to the other proposal documents submitted to the department as a part of the bidder's sealed bid. As a separate submittal not in the sealed bid envelop but due at the same time and place as the sealed bid, also provide the ExpediteTM generated schedule of items on a 3 1/2 inch computer diskette or CD ROM. Label each diskette or CD ROM with the bidder's name, the 4 character department-assigned bidder identification code from the top of the bidding proposal, and a list of the proposal numbers included on that diskette or CD ROM as indicated in the following example:

Bidder

Name

BN00

Proposals: 1, 12, 14, & 22

- (3) If bidding on more than one proposal in the letting, the bidder may include all proposals for that letting on one diskette or CD ROM. Include only submitted proposals with no incomplete or other files on the diskette or CD ROM.
- (4) The bidder-submitted printout of the ExpediteTM generated schedule of items is the governing contract document and must conform to the requirements of section 102 of the standard specifications. If a printout needs to be altered, cross out the printed information with ink or typewriter and enter the new information and initial it in ink. If there is a discrepancy between the printout and the diskette or CD ROM, the department will analyze the bid using the printout information.

- (5) In addition to the reasons specified in section 102 of the standard specifications, proposals are irregular and the department may reject them for one or more of the following:
 - 1. The check code printed on the bottom of the printout of the ExpediteTM generated schedule of items is not the same on each page.
 - The check code printed on the printout of the ExpediteTM generated schedule of items is not the same as the check code for that proposal provided on the diskette or CD ROM.
 - 3. The diskette or CD ROM is not submitted at the time and place the department designates.

C Waiver of Electronic Submittal

- (1) The bidder may request a waiver of the electronic submittal requirements. Submit a written request for a waiver in lieu of bids submitted on the internet or on a printout with accompanying diskette or CD ROM. Use the waiver that was included with the paper bid document sent to the bidder or type up a waiver on the bidder's letterhead. The department will waive the electronic submittal requirements for a bidding entity (individual, partnership, joint venture, corporation, or limited liability company) for up to 4 individual proposals in a calendar year. The department may allow additional waivers for equipment malfunctions.
- (2) Submit a schedule of items on paper conforming to section 102 of the standard specifications. The department charges the bidder a \$75 administrative fee per proposal, payable at the time and place the department designates for receiving bids, to cover the costs of data entry. The department will accept a check or money order payable to: "Wisconsin, Dept. of Transportation."
- (3) In addition to the reasons specified in section 102 of the standard specifications, proposals are irregular and the department may reject them for one or more of the following:
 - 1. The bidder fails to provide the written request for waiver of the electronic submittal requirements.
 - 2. The bidder fails to pay the \$75 administrative fee before the time the department designates for the opening of bids unless the bidder requests on the waiver that they be billed for the \$75.
 - 3. The bidder exceeds 4 waivers of electronic submittal requirements within a calendar year.
- (4) In addition to the reasons specified in section 102 of the standard specifications, the department may refuse to issue bidding proposals for future contracts to a bidding entity that owes the department administrative fees for a waiver of electronic submittal requirements.

PROPOSAL BID BOND

DT1303 1/2006

Wisconsin Department of Transportation

| Proposal Number | Project Number | | Letting Date |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| Name of Principal | | | |
| Name of Surety | | State in Which Surety is | Organized |

We, the above-named Principal and the above-named Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the State of Wisconsin in the sum equal to the Proposal Guaranty for the total bid submitted for the payment to be made; we jointly and severally bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns. The condition of this obligation is that the Principal has submitted a bid proposal to the State of Wisconsin acting through the Department of Transportation for the improvement designated by the Proposal Number and Letting Date indicated above.

If the Principal is awarded the contract and, within the time and manner required by law after the prescribed forms are presented for signature, enters into a written contract in accordance with the bid, and files the bond with the Department of Transportation to guarantee faithful performance and payment for labor and materials, as required by law, or if the Department of Transportation shall reject all bids for the work described, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall be and remain in full force and effect. In the event of failure of the Principal to enter into the contract or give the specified bond, the Principal shall pay to the Department of Transportation within 10 business days of demand a total equal to the Proposal Guaranty as liquidated damages; the liability of the Surety continues for the full amount of the obligation as stated until the obligation is paid in full.

The Surety, for value received, agrees that the obligations of it and its bond shall not be impaired or affected by any extension of time within which the Department of Transportation may accept the bid; and the Surety does waive notice of any such extension.

IN WITNESS, the Principal and Surety have agreed and have signed by their proper officers and have caused their corporate seals to be affixed this date: **(DATE MUST BE ENTERED)**

PRINCIPAL

| (Company Name) (Affix C | orporate Seal) | | |
|--|---|---|-------------------------------|
| (Signature and Title) | | | |
| (Company Name) | | | |
| (Signature and Title) | | | |
| (Company Name) | | | |
| (Signature and Title) | | (Name of Surety) (Affix Seal) | |
| (Company Name) | | (Signature of Attorney-in-Fact) | |
| (Signature and Title) | | | |
| NOTA | RY FOR PRINCIPAL | NOTARY FOR | SURETY |
| | (Date) | (Date) |) |
| State of Wisconsin |) | State of Wisconsin |) |
| |) ss. County) | (|) ss. County) |
| On the above date, this instrunamed person(s). | ument was acknowledged before me by the | On the above date, this instrument was named person(s). | acknowledged before me by the |
| (Signature, Nota | ary Public, State of Wisconsin) | (Signature, Notary Public, | State of Wisconsin) |
| (Print or Type Name | , Notary Public, State of Wisconsin) | (Print or Type Name, Notary Po | ublic, State of Wisconsin) |
| (Date | Commission Expires) | (Date Commission | on Expires) |

Notary Seal Notary Seal

IMPORTANT: A certified copy of Power of Attorney of the signatory agent must be attached to the bid bond.

CERTIFICATE OF ANNUAL BID BOND

DT1305 8/2003

Wisconsin Department of Transportation

| Time Period Valid (| (From/To) |
|---------------------|--|
| Name of Surety | |
| Name of Contracto | ır |
| Certificate Holder | Wisconsin Department of Transportation |
| | y that an annual bid bond issued by the above-named Surety is currently on file with the partment of Transportation. |
| | is issued as a matter of information and conveys no rights upon the certificate holder amend, extend or alter the coverage of the annual bid bond. |
| Cancellation: | Should the above policy be cancelled before the expiration date, the issuing surety will give thirty (30) days written notice to the certificate holder indicated above. |
| | |
| | |
| | (Signature of Authorized Contractor Representative) (Date |

March 2010

LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS

Section 66.0901(7), Wisconsin Statutes, provides that as a part of the proposal, the bidder also shall submit a list of the subcontractors the bidder proposes to contract with and the class of work to be performed by each. In order to qualify for inclusion in the bidder's list a subcontractor shall first submit a bid in writing, to the general contractor at least 48 hours prior to the time of the bid closing. The list may not be added to or altered without the written consent of the municipality. A proposal of a bidder is not invalid if any subcontractor and the class of work to be performed by the subcontractor has been omitted from a proposal; the omission shall be considered inadvertent or the bidder will perform the work personally.

No subcontract, whether listed herein or later proposed, may be entered into without the written consent of the Engineer as provided in Subsection 108.1 of the Standard Specifications.

| Name of Subcontractor | Class of Work | Estimated Value |
|-----------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| - | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

DECEMBER 2000

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS - PRIMARY COVERED TRANSACTIONS

Instructions for Certification

- 1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective contractor is providing the certification set out below.
- 2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective contractor shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective contractor to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.
- 3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the contractor knowingly rendered an erroneous certification in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government the department may terminate this transaction for cause or default.
- 4. The prospective contractor shall provide immediate written notice to the department to whom this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective contractor learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- 5. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department to which this proposal is being submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- 6. The prospective contractor agrees by submitting this proposal that, should this contract be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department entering into this transaction.
- 7. The prospective contractor further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," which is included as an addendum to PR-1273 "Required Contract Provisions Federal Aid Construction Contracts," without

modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

- 8. The contractor may rely upon a certification of a prospective subcontractor/materials supplier that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A contractor may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each contractor may, but is not required to, check the Disapproval List (telephone # 608/266/1631).
- 9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a contractor is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- 10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 6 of these instructions, if a contractor in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters - Primary Covered Transactions

- (1) The prospective contractor certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
 - (a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
 - (b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements or receiving stolen property;
 - (c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offense enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification; and
 - (d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
- (2) Where the prospective contractor is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective contractor shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

Special Provisions

Table of Contents

| | Article | Description | Page # |
|-----|--------------------------------|--|--------|
| 1. | General | | 4 |
| 2. | Scope of Work | | 4 |
| 3. | Non-mandatory Pre-Bid Mee | ting | 4 |
| 4. | Wisconsin Inclusion Plan | | 4 |
| 5. | Prosecution and Progress | | 7 |
| 6. | Traffic | | 11 |
| 7. | Traffic Meetings and Traffic (| Control Scheduling | 13 |
| 8. | Holiday Work Restrictions | | 13 |
| 9. | Work Restrictions | | 14 |
| 10. | Utilities | | 14 |
| 11. | Other Contracts | | 16 |
| 12. | Hauling Restrictions | | 17 |
| 13. | Environmental Protection, Ad | quatic Invasive Species Control | 17 |
| 14. | Erosion Control | | 18 |
| 15. | Notice to Contractor – Poten | tial UST System Beyond Construction Limits | 19 |
| 16. | Notice to Contractor – Perso | nnel Identification Program | 20 |
| 17. | Notice to Contractor – Media | Relations. | 20 |
| 18. | Notice to Contractor – Safety | / | 21 |
| 19. | Notice to Contractor – Airpor | t Operating Restrictions | 21 |
| 20. | Information to Bidders, U.S. | Army Corps of Engineers Section 404 Permit | 22 |
| 21. | Public Involvement Meetings | | 23 |
| 22. | Material and Equipment Stag | ging | 23 |
| 23. | Contractor Notification | | 23 |
| 24. | Available Documents | | 23 |
| 25. | Contractor Document Submi | ttals | 24 |
| 26. | Geotechnical Investigation In | formation | 24 |
| 27. | CPM Progress Schedule | | 24 |
| 28. | Dust Control Implementation | Plan. | 25 |
| 29. | Partnering Meetings Monthly | | 27 |
| 30. | Project Site Air Quality | | 27 |
| 31. | Construction Over or Adjace | nt to Navigable Waters | 27 |
| 32. | Maintaining Drainage | | 28 |
| 33. | Subletting the Contract | | 28 |
| 34. | Pay Plan Quantity | | 28 |
| 35. | Force Account | | 29 |
| 36. | Clearing and Grubbing, Eme | rald Ash Borer | 29 |
| 37. | Removing or Abandoning Mi | scellaneous Structures | 32 |

| 38. | Removing Old Structure Over Waterway With Minimal Debris Station 89BRE+10, Item 203.0600.S.001 | 32 |
|-----|--|----|
| 39. | Removing Underdrain, Item 204.9090.S.001 | 33 |
| 40. | Removing Draintile, Item 204.9090.S.002. | 33 |
| 41. | Roadway Excavation | 33 |
| 42. | QMP Subgrade | 34 |
| 43. | QMP Base Aggregate | 42 |
| 44. | Concrete Pavement Joint Layout, Item 415.5110.S. | 48 |
| 45. | Asphaltic Surface Temporary | 49 |
| 46. | Cold Patch, Item 495.1000.S. | 49 |
| 47. | Concrete Masonry Structures. | 50 |
| 48. | Storm Sewer | 51 |
| 49. | Catch Basins, Manholes, and Inlets | 52 |
| 50. | Cover Plates Temporary, Item 611.8120.S | 53 |
| 51. | Pipe Grates, Item 611.9800.S | 53 |
| 52. | Fence Safety, Item 616.0700.S. | 54 |
| 53. | Soil Stabilizer Type B | 54 |
| 54. | Landscape Planting Surveillance and Care Cycles. | 55 |
| 55. | Furnishing and Planting Plant Materials. | 55 |
| 56. | Signs Type I and II. | 55 |
| 57. | Pond Liner Clay, Item 640.1303.S. | 56 |
| 58. | Covering Signs. | 58 |
| 59. | Traffic Control | 59 |
| 60. | Cold Weather Marking. | 59 |
| 61. | Temporary Pavement Marking | 59 |
| 62. | General Requirements for Electrical Work | 60 |
| 63. | Traffic Signals, General | 60 |
| 64. | Electrical Conduit. | 60 |
| 65. | Electrical Service Meter Breaker Pedestal Braun Road and Foxconn Driveway, Item 656.0200.301. | 60 |
| 66. | Traffic Signal Faces. | 61 |
| 67. | Pedestrian Push Buttons | 61 |
| 68. | Communication Systems. | 61 |
| 69. | Roadway Embankment, Item SPV.0035.001 | 61 |
| 70. | EBS Excavation, Item SPV.0035.002. | 62 |
| 71. | EBS Backfill, Item SPV.0035.003. | 64 |
| 72. | Temporary Stone Ditch Checks, Item SPV.0060.001 | 64 |
| 73. | Sand Bags, Item SPV.0060.002. | 65 |
| 74. | Temporary Sediment Traps, Item SPV.0060.003. | 66 |
| 75. | Pond A Outlet Storm Sewer Structure, Item SPV.0060.004 | 66 |
| 76. | Mobilizations Emergency Pavement Repair, Item SPV.0060.008 | |
| 77. | Section Corner Monuments, Item SPV.0060.009. | 68 |

| 78. | Inlet Covers Beehive, Item SPV.0060.010 | 69 |
|-----|---|----|
| 79. | Connect Drain Tile, Item SPV.0060.012. | 69 |
| 80. | Bioretention Type A Item SPV.0060.725; Bioretention Type B, Item SPV.0060.726, Bioretention Type C, Item SPV.0060.727. | 70 |
| 81. | Pavement Cleanup Project 2704-09-70 Item SPV.0075.001. | 73 |
| 82. | Heavy Duty Silt Fence, Item SPV.0090.001. | 74 |
| 83. | Pipe Underdrain 6-Inch Special, Item SPV.0090.002 | 76 |
| 84. | Temporary Water Diversion Culvert B-51-160, Item SPV.0105.001. | 77 |
| 85. | Survey Project 2704-09-70, Item SPV.0105.002. | 78 |
| 86. | Transport and Install State Furnished Traffic Signal Cabinet Braun Road & Foxconn Driveway, Item SPV.0105.301 | 80 |
| 87. | Transport and Install State Furnished Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection System Braun Road & Foxconn Driveway, Item SPV.0105.302. | 81 |
| 88. | Transport and Install State Furnished Emergency Vehicle Preemption (EVP) Detector Heads Braun Road & Foxconn Driveway, Item SPV.0105.303. | 82 |
| 89. | Transport Traffic Signal and Intersection Lighting Materials Braun Road & Foxconn Driveway, Item SPV.0105.304. | 82 |
| 90. | Transport and Install State Furnished Video Vehicle Detection System Braun Road & Foxconn Driveway, Item SPV.0105.305. | 83 |
| 91. | Water Tap Service and Irrigation System, Item SPV.0105.730 | 84 |
| 92. | Field Office Left in Place Special, Item SPV.0105.003; Maintain Field Office Left in Place Special, Item SPV.0135.001 | 94 |
| 93. | Removal and Disposal of Invasive Plant Species, Item SPV.0170.001. | 97 |
| 94. | Topsoil Special, Item SPV.0180.001. | 99 |

2704-09-70 3 of 100

STSP'S Revised November 30, 2017 SPECIAL PROVISIONS

1. General.

Perform the work under this construction contract for Project 2704-09-70, Braun Road, IH 94 East Frontage Road to CTH H, local street located in Racine County, Wisconsin as the plans show and execute the work as specified in the State of Wisconsin, Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction, 2018 Edition, as published by the department, and these special provisions.

If all or a portion of the plans and special provisions are developed in the SI metric system and the schedule of prices is developed in the US standard measure system, the department will pay for the work as bid in the US standard system.

100-005 (20171130)

2. Scope of Work.

The work under this contract shall consist of removals, grading, base aggregate, HMA pavement, concrete pavement, box culvert structure, storm sewer, erosion control, permanent signing, FTMS, traffic control, pavement markings, fencing, restoration and all incidental items necessary to complete the work as shown on the plans and included in the proposal and contract.

104-005 (20090901)

3. Non-mandatory Pre-Bid Meeting

The above noted project has a non-mandatory pre-bid meeting scheduled as follows:

Prospective bidders are invited to attend a non-mandatory pre-bid meeting on Thursday, May 17, 2018 at 9:00 AM at the Mt Pleasant Village Hall, 8811 Campus Drive, Mount Pleasant, WI 53406.

No meeting minutes will be prepared. Issues discovered at the meeting will be handled by addendum.

4. Wisconsin Inclusion Plan.

Utilization Plan and Other Inclusion Efforts

WisDOT recognizes the intentions of the Local Development Agreement to encourage inclusion for targeted businesses and workforce participants. Bidders are encouraged to make good-faith efforts to achieve these intentions within these contract provisions.

Requirement at the Time of Bid

All Bidders should submit a Wisconsin Utilization Plan at the time of bid demonstrating how s/he will achieve the inclusion objectives for targeted businesses and workforce participants. The submission should comply with the Wisconsin Utilization Plan.

The Wisconsin Utilization Plan should be submitted to the Wisconsin Department of Transportation: Attn: Beth Cannestra at dotdtsdbpd@dot.wi.gov. For questions regarding this provision please contact Michele Carter at Michele.Carter@dot.wi.gov.

A Public Infrastructure Construction Workforce Engagement Advisory Committee has been created to review trends in all bidders' Wisconsin Inclusion Plan submittals for communication and engagement purposes in the local community.

Business Inclusion Goals, Registration and Certification Requirements

WisDOT recognizes that the Local Development Agreement includes language to encourage local and disadvantaged business inclusion. As a result, the following workforce goals and resources have been established that are consistent with Foxconn's inclusion goals for their project:

2704-09-70 4 of 100

| Wisconsin based Business | 60% |
|--|---------------------------------|
| Racine County based Businesses | 10% |
| Minority-Owned (MBE) Business Enterprises | |
| Women-Owned (WBE) Enterprises | 10% Combined |
| Veteran-Owned Business Enterprises | |
| Directory of Wisconsin based Businesses Directory of Racine County based Businesses | Wisconsin Department of Revenue |

The Wisconsin Utilization Plan is to demonstrate the Bidder's efforts to maximize inclusion of targeted businesses and/or intermediaries which are certified and recognized, to include:

| Business Category/Certification | Registration Certification Type |
|--|---|
| Minority Business Enterprise (MBE) | <u>MBE</u> |
| North Central Minority Supplier Development Council | MSDC |
| Women-owned Business Enterprise (WBE) | WBENC |
| Women's Business Enterprise National Council | |
| Wisconsin Unified Certification DBE Program | City of Madison DOT, Dane County, Milwaukee County Links |
| Emerging Business Enterprise (EBE) | <u>EBE</u> |
| Small Business Enterprise (SBE) | SBE |
| Service Disabled Veteran and or Veteran-owned business (SDV/SVB) | SDV/SVB |
| Wisconsin Economic Development Corporation | WEDC |

| Approved List of Targeted Businesses Intermediaries | | |
|--|---|--|
| African American Chamber of Commerce of Wisconsin | Pan-African Community Association | |
| American Indian Chamber of Commerce of Wisconsin | The Business Council, Inc. | |
| Greater Milwaukee Chamber of Commerce | Wisconsin Black Chamber of Commerce, Inc. | |
| Hmong Wisconsin Chamber of Commerce | Wisconsin Chinese Chamber of Commerce | |
| Latino Entrepreneurial Network | Wisconsin LGBT Chamber of Commerce | |
| Milwaukee Inner-City Congregations Allied for Home (MICAH) | Wisconsin Veterans Chamber of Commerce | |
| National Association of Minority Contractors (NAMC-WI) | | |
| | | |

2704-09-70 5 of 100

Approved List of Targeted Businesses Directories

City of Milwaukee Small Business Enterprises (SBE) Business Directory

Wisconsin Supply Chain Market Directory

Wisconsin Unified Certification Program (WIUCP) DBE Directory

Workforce Inclusion and Diversity Goals

WisDOT recognizes that the Local Development Agreement includes language to encourage local and disadvantaged business inclusion. As a result, the following workforce goals have been established that are consistent with Foxconn's inclusion goals for their project:

| Wisconsin Resident Work Hours with an emphasis on Racine County Residents | 70% | |
|--|--------------|--|
| Minorities or People of Color* | | |
| *Minorities or People of Color as defined: American Indian or Alaska Native – Asian – Black or African American – Hispanic or Latino – Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. Federal Register/Vol. 62, No. 210 | 10% Combined | |
| Women | | |
| Veterans | | |

The bidder should make every feasible effort to provide economic opportunities to workforce candidates. The submission of a Wisconsin Utilization Plan affirms the Bidder will have implemented inclusionary measures to engage workforce intermediaries which include the following:

| Approved List of Workforce Intermediaries | | |
|---|--|--|
| Human Asset Development Corporation (HADC) First Choice Pre-Apprenticeship Training | | |
| Wisconsin Regional Training Partnership WRTP/BIG STEP | | |
| Racine Campus of Gateway Technical College | | |

Post-Award

The following two actions will be requested of the Awarded Contractor:

1. Affirmation of business inclusion plan:

Within five calendar days of contract award, affirm the participation of the targeted businesses who have been identified in the Wisconsin Utilization Plan. Submit separate Wisconsin Inclusion Agreement(s) for each individual business or organization being utilized. Submit to the Wisconsin Department of Transportation: Attn: Beth Cannestra at dotdtsdbpd@dot.wi.gov

2. Monitoring of workforce inclusion plan:

The Awarded Contractor is required to submit weekly certified payrolls by utilizing WisDOT's Civil Rights Compliance System (CRCS) for workforce analysis purposes only.

2704-09-70 6 of 100

5. Prosecution and Progress.

Begin work within ten calendar days after the engineer issues a written notice to do so.

Provide the start date to the engineer in writing within a month after executing the contract but at least 14 calendar days before the preconstruction conference. Upon approval, the engineer will issue the notice to proceed within ten calendar days before the approved start date.

To revise the start date, submit a written request to the engineer at least two weeks before the intended start date. The engineer will approve or deny that request based on the conditions cited in the request and its effect on the department's scheduled resources.

The contract time for completion, including interim completion dates, is based on an expedited work schedule and may require extraordinary forces and equipment due to enhanced coordination efforts with adjacent site developments and utility installation.

Be advised that there may be multiple mobilizations and/or remobilizations to complete construction operations, for example such items as: grading, concrete pavement repair/replacement, paving, traffic control, signing, temporary and permanent pavement marking, finishing items and other incidental items. No additional payment will be made, by the department, for additional mobilizations.

Interim and Final Completion of Work

Supplement standard spec 108.10 with the following:

The department will not grant time extensions for the following:

- Severe weather as specified in standard spec 108.10.2.2.
- Labor disputes that are not industry wide.
- Delays in material deliveries.

sef-108-015 (20171004)

Winter weather work, grading, excavation of frozen ground, high ground water, dewatering during winter months, and mitigation efforts for high water table elevations shall not be considered adverse weather delays to construction. Cost for dewatering is considered incidental to construction.

Anticipate cold weather concrete paving and ancillary concrete work (curb, median barrier, etc.). Plan to heat aggregates and water for mixes, and that the heating of the aggregate and water is considered incidental to those concrete items. There will be no adverse weather delay for cold weather construction.

A Schedule of Operations

The department anticipates that the schedule for each stage shall be as follows below, unless modifications are approved in writing by the engineer.

Braun Road - 2704-09-70:

Close Braun Road to through traffic for 2018 construction season with the exception for hauling and trucking operations for Foxconn and the areas North and South of the proposed Right-of-way. Access for Foxconn is to be maintained at all times with the main roadway connection from Braun Road being CTH H. Access from the West will be restricted due to box culvert construction during Stage 1 operations.

Prior to winter 2018/2019, reconnect Braun Road at the East and West terminus to provide for connectivity either through restoring traffic on existing Braun Road or with traffic shifted onto newly construction Eastbound lanes of Braun Road.

Close Braun Road to through traffic for 2019 construction season with the exception for hauling and trucking operations for Foxconn and the areas north and south of the proposed right-of-way. Access for Foxconn is to be maintained at all times with both East and West ends of the project workzone being open for ingress/egress construction traffic.

Coordinate traffic control and work operations with other projects listed under the article Other Contracts.

Stage 1A – Begin construction of Eastbound Braun Road. Provide for access to at least one driveway at all times to the FoxConn site development South and North of Braun Road. Pavement for these access locations are placed and will be maintained by others up to the Right-of-way. Work for the proposed Kilbourn Road Ditch box culvert is prohibited until the temporary diversion channel is installed and approved by the engineer and applies to all stages of construction.

2704-09-70 7 of 100

- Stage 1A activities include:
- Full closure to Braun Road to all traffic at West project limits to facilitate temporary diversion construction of Kilbourn Road Ditch, new box culvert construction, and poor soils excavation.
- Temporary widening along North side of existing Braun Road from East project limits to Western FoxConn Access to facilitate workzone traffic for roadway and site development construction vehicles. See plans for alignment shifts for utility pole avoidance.
- Construction of access locations into FoxConn development (Sequenced to allow for one access location open at all times)
- Begin construction of Eastbound Braun Road.
- Stage 1B Continue construction of Eastbound Braun Road. Provide for access to at least one
 driveway at all times to the FoxConn site development South and North of Braun Road up to the
 right-of-way lines. Pavement for these access locations outside of the right-of-way lines will be
 placed and maintained by others
 - Stage 1B activities include:
 - Continue full closure to Braun Road to all traffic at West project limits to remove and backfill
 poor soils at designated locations and to complete entire proposed Kilbourn Road Ditch box
 culvert, required to restore West project access in Stage 1C.
 - Use temporary widening along North side of existing Braun Road to facilitate workzone traffic for roadway and site development construction vehicles. Complete all paving from West driveway to West project limits to restore access construction access across Kilbourn Road Ditch.See plans for alignment shifts for utility pole avoidance.
 - Continue construction of Eastbound Braun Road.
- Stage 1C Restore construction and site development traffic access across the Kilbourn Road Ditch Box Culvert (B-51-160).
 - Stage 1C activities include:
 - Construct all access locations into site development to the South of Braun Road. See plans
 for limits of placement of asphalt and concrete. Do not place final concrete driveway or raised
 islands (deferred to Stage 3).
 - Use temporary widening along North side of existing Braun Road to facilitate workzone traffic for roadway and site development construction vehicles.
 - Complete asphaltic pavement transitions at the East and West project limits to match into existing Braun Road.
 - Complete Eastbound Braun Road Construction.

Winter Operations 2018/2019 – Restore through traffic operations along Braun Road for construction, Emergency Service, and site development delivery/trucking operations only. Braun Road to be closed to through public traffic. Contractor to coordinate winter maintenance operations per subsection C "Winter Maintenance" with local municipalities.

- Stage 2A –All traffic is shifted to Eastbound Braun Road lanes. Begin construction of Westbound Braun Road. Gap construction for all remaining temporary driveway locations to the North of the Braun Road Right-of-way. Maintain access to these driveway locations at all times. Address grade difference between newly constructed Eastbound Braun and the temporary access locations into the site development to the North. Eastbound Braun Road pavement is closed to public traffic and open to site development and construction traffic only.
 - Stage 2A activities include:
 - Begin and complete construction of the proposed access locations to the North of Braun Road that align with access locations completed to the South in Stages 1A, 1B, and 1C.
 - Provide for temporary grading to accommodate North temporary access locations.
 - Begin construction on Westbound Braun Road.

2704-09-70 8 of 100

^{**}Note - Stage 1C can carry over into Spring 2019 construction

- Stage 2B Complete construction of Westbound Braun Road.
 - Stage 2B activities include:
 - Complete Westbound Braun connections to existing Braun Road at the East and West project limits.
 - Complete previously gapped intersections into North side development locations.
 - Complete all remaining Westbound Braun construction.
- **Stage 3A/3B/3C** –All traffic is shifted to their respective direction of travel. Coordinate driveway access needs with site development traffic to construct the following:
 - Remove all temporary asphalt placed as part of Stage 1 at driveway locations.
 - Construct all raised islands and median noses.
 - Placed inlet castings on all inlets that were covered as part of Stage 1 operations.
 - Place all above ground signal equipment.
 - Reopen Braun Road to public traffic.

B Work Restrictions

Right-of-way

Do not commence work in areas that are not under department or Village of Mount Pleasant ownership as outlined in the plans. It is anticipated that real estate for the project will be fully clear by September 1, 2018, with all associated site preparation and demolition work complete by October 1, 2018. Contact Steve Hoff (262) 548-6718 for detailed map of individual parcel clearance status prior to bidding.

Wetlands

Do not begin construction within wetland areas until the Section 404 permit has been approved. Verify with the engineer that the permit is approved before starting construction in affected wetland areas. Permit approval date is anticipated to be July 15, 2018.

Work Zone Ingress/Egress.

Provide engineer approved signage and for access into and out of the work zones at locations approved by the engineer. Ensure that proper signage is established indicating no through traffic is permitted along Braun Road at the West Leg of the CTH H/Braun Road intersection and that public access to the workzone from CTH H and West Project limits is restricted.

At the weekly traffic meetings, provide an Emergency Work Zone Access Plan and required updates, as approved by the engineer, to direct emergency responders accessing a mainline median barrier restricted work zone.

Locations of work zone egress or ingress for construction vehicles, other than as the plans show, is subject to approval from the engineer. All construction vehicles shall yield to all through traffic at all locations.

During 2019 construction operations, access to the worksite from the Western limits of the project will be through a live workzone for Construction of Braun Road as part of Construction ID 2704-00-76, Wisconn Valley Way, CTH KR to STH 11 (2019), and therefore may not be available. Coordinate access requests through this worksite with the other project.

Migratory Birds

Swallow and other migratory birds' nests have been observed on or under the existing bridges. All active nests (when eggs or young are present) of migratory birds are protected under the Federal Migratory Bird Treaty Act.

The nesting season for swallows and other birds is usually between May 1 and August 30. Either prevent active nests from becoming established, or apply for a depredation permit from the US Fish and Wildlife Service for work that may disturb or destroy active nests. The need for a permit may be avoided by removing the existing bridge structure prior to nest occupation by birds, or clearing nests from all structures before the nests become active in early spring. As a last resort, prevent birds from nesting by installing a suitable netting device on the remaining structure prior to nesting activity.

2704-09-70 9 of 100

Northern Long-eared Bat (Myotis septentrionalis)

Northern Long-eared Bats (NLEB) have the potential to inhabit the project limits because they roost in trees. Roosts may not have been observed on this project, but conditions to support the species exist. The species and all active roosts are protected by the Federal Endangered Species Act. If an individual bat or active roost is encountered during construction operations, stop work and notify the engineer and the WisDOT Regional Environmental Coordinator (REC).

According to the final 4(d) rule issued for the NLEB, the department has determined that the proposed activity may affect, but will not result in prohibited take of the NLEB. The activity involves tree removal, but will not occur within 0.25 miles of a known hibernacula, nor will the activity remove a known maternity roost tree or any other tree within 150 feet of a known maternity roost tree.

If additional trees need to be removed, no Clearing shall occur without prior approval from the engineer, following coordination with the WisDOT REC. Additional tree removal beyond the area originally specified will require consultation with the United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and may require a bat presence/absence survey. Notify the engineer if additional Clearing cannot be avoided to begin coordination with the WisDOT REC. The WisDOT REC will initiate consultation with the USFWS and determine if a survey is necessary.

Submit a schedule and description of Clearing operations with the ECIP 14 days prior to any Clearing operations. The department will determine, based on schedule and scope of work, what additional erosion control measures shall be implemented prior to the start of Clearing operations, and list those additional measures in the ECIP.

Fish Spawning

There shall be no instream disturbance of the following waterways, as a result of construction activity under or for this contract, from March 1 to June 15, both dates inclusive, in order to avoid adverse impacts upon the spawning of fish.

| Project | Location | County | Station |
|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|------------------|
| 2704-09-70 | Kilbourn Road Ditch/Braun Road | Racine County | Station 89BRW+82 |

Any change to this limitation will require submitting a written request by the contractor to the engineer, subsequent review and concurrence by the Department of Natural Resources in the request, and final approval by the engineer. The approval will include all conditions to the request as mutually agreed upon by WisDOT and DNR. Regardless of timeframe, culvert pipe checks for pipes at these waterways shall be removed immediately after completion of the pipe work.

Fish (20090901)

Rusty Patched Bumble Bee (Bombus affinis)

The rusty patched bumble bee (Bombus affinis) was listed as endangered by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) under the Endangered Species Act, effective March 21, 2017. Construction activities such as grading outside the mowed shoulder area have the potential to impact ground nests and wildflowers that may serve as a food source for the bee. If an active rusty-patched bumblebee nest is encountered in construction areas, contact the WisDOT Regional Environmental Coordinator, who will coordinate with USFWS.

Historic Tree Preservation

A historic burr oak tree is identified and located at Station 85BRW+70, 200' LT of the Westbound direction of Braun Road. All activites, including but not limited to construction of all items for the project, material handling, material storage, equipment storage, diversion channel construction are prohibited within a 100-FT radius of the base of the tree. Prior to any operations within 150-FT of the base of the tree, contact the engineer to ensure proper protections are in place to minimize any potential damage.

2704-09-70 10 of 100

Irrigation System

Do not install irrigation system prior to 2019.

C Winter Maintenance

The Village of Mount Pleasant will perform snow removal operations for local streets that are open to public or site development traffic. Provide Racine County Highway Maintenance, Village of Mount Pleasant, and Racine County Sheriff's Department, with a 24-hour emergency contact number for when maintenance is required.

sef-999-060 (20120330)

D Enhanced Coordination

The project limits include numerous existing and proposed utilities. Special consideration should be given to the location of the existing pole line along the North side of Braun Road. It is in close proximity to box culvert, diversion channel, and poor soils mitigation construction from Station 87+00 to 93+00, and the pole line will not be vacated prior to real estate clearance. There are also proposed utilities that are large in size that parallel the entire length of the project limits.

Site development activities both North and South of Braun Road will be under construction with expansive site development which will be adding trucking to the project limits.

Time extensions shall not be granted for delays incurred due to existing utilities work, proposed utility installation, or providing access for site development traffic. Ensure these elements are accounted for when determining the construction schedule.

Interim Completion: Restore traffic to West Project Limits (November 21, 2018)

If the contractor fails to complete all work required to restore Kilbourn Road Ditch to the proposed location of B-51-160 and reopen Braun Road to through access to the West Project limits as shown on the Stage 1C of traffic control plans prior to 12:01 AM November 22, 2018, the department will assess the contractor \$2,500 in interim liquidated for each calendar day contract work remains incomplete beyond 12:01 AM November 22, 2018. An entire calendar day will be charged for any period of time within a calendar day that the road remains closed beyond 12:01 AM.

If contract time expires prior to completing all work specified in the contract, additional liquidated damages will be affixed according to these special provisions.

Interim Completion: Completion of Permanent North Access Driveways (30 days)

Complete all work required to shift traffic onto the new access locations into the North site development within 30 calendar days of beginning construction for Stage 2A. Upon 12:01 AM on the 31st day of construction, the department will assess the contractor \$2,070 in interim liquidated damages for each calendar day the permanent access locations remain closed to site development traffic.

If contract time expires prior to completing all work specified in the contract, additional liquidated damages will be affixed according to these special provisions.

Final Completion (October 15, 2019)

Replace standard spec 108.11 paragraph (3) as follows:

The department will assess \$5,000 in daily liquidated damages. These liquidated damages reflect the cost of engineering, supervision, and a portion of road user costs.

6. Traffic.

General

The construction sequence, including the associated traffic control, shall be substantially accomplished as detailed in the Traffic Control Plans, and as described herein.

Maintain access to existing residences and homes at all times until all real estate is acquired. Anticipated real estate clearance date referenced in article *Prosecution and Progress*.

2704-09-70 11 of 100

Coordinate traffic requirements under this contract with other adjacent and concurrent department or local municipality projects. Implement and coordinate with other contractors all traffic control as shown on the plans. Modifications to the traffic control plan may be required by the engineer to be safe and consistent with adjacent work by others.

Unless detailed in the plans, do not begin or continue any work that closes traffic lanes outside the allowed time periods specified in this article.

Do not store equipment, vehicles, or materials on adjacent streets beyond the project limits without specific approval of the engineer.

Wisconsin Lane Closure System Advance Notification

Provide the following advance notification to the engineer for incorporation into the Wisconsin Lane Closure System (LCS).

TABLE 108-1 CLOSURE TYPE AND REQUIRED MINIMUM ADVANCE NOTIFICATION

| Closure type with height, weight, or width restrictions (available width, all lanes in one direction < 16') | MINIMUM NOTIFICATION | |
|---|----------------------|--|
| Lane and shoulder closures | 7 calendar days | |
| Full roadway closures | 7 calendar days | |
| Ramp closures | 7 calendar days | |
| Detours | 7 calendar days | |
| | | |
| Closure type without height, weight, or width restrictions (available width, all lanes in one direction ≥16') | MINIMUM NOTIFICATION | |
| Lane and shoulder closures | 3 business days | |
| Ramp closures | 3 business days | |
| Modifying all closure types | 3 business days | |

Discuss LCS completion dates and provide changes in the schedule to the engineer at weekly project meetings in order to manage closures nearing their completion date.

stp-108-057 (20161130)

Notify the engineer and Construction Program Work Zone and Traffic Engineer if there are any changes in the schedule, early completions, or cancellations of scheduled work.

Staging

Perform construction operations on Braun Road in stages as shown in the traffic control/construction staging plan. The construction stages are:

Braun Road:

Stage 1A/1B

All traffic closed at the existing Braun Road/Kilbourn Road Ditch box culvert. Provide for bi-directional traffic on existing Braun Road for site development traffic. Temporary widening required on North side of existing Braun Road. Construction and site development traffic access to be provided from CTH H.

Stage 1C

Restore site development and construction access traffic across the Kilbourn Road Ditch Box Culvert (B-51-160). At conclusion of Stage 1C, shift site development traffic (1 lane each direction) onto newly constructed Eastbound Braun Road. Stage 1C can carryover into Spring 2019.

Stage 2A/2B

Maintain one lane in each direction for site development traffic in both directions along Eastbound Braun Road, while closing Braun Road to all other traffic.

All permeant access locations to be open to the site South of Braun Road by completion of Stage 1C.

2704-09-70 12 of 100

Provide for access to the site North of Braun Road at all times.

At the completion of Stage 2B, restore site development traffic to the respective directions of travel while matching into CTH H to the East and existing Braun Road to the West.

Stage 3A/3B/3C

Site development traffic remains on their respective directions of travel while final driveway and raised island paving is completed. Provide access to at least two driveway access locations South of Braun Road. Provide access to at least two driveway access locations North of Braun Road.

At conclusion of Stage 3C, reopen Braun Road to public traffic.

7. Traffic Meetings and Traffic Control Scheduling.

Every Thursday by 9:00 AM, submit a detailed proposed 2-week look-ahead traffic closure schedule to the engineer. Type the detailed proposed 2-week look-ahead closure schedule into an excel spreadsheet provided by the engineer. Enter information such as closure dates, duration, work causing the closure and detours to be used. Also enter information such as ongoing long-term closures, emergency contacts and general 2-month look-ahead closure information into the excel spreadsheet.

Meet with the engineer at 10:00 AM on Thursdays at the project field office to discuss and answer questions on the proposed schedule. Edit, delete and add closures to the detailed proposed 2-week look-ahead schedule, as directed by the engineer, so that proposed closures meet specification requirements. Other edits, deletions or additions unrelated to meeting specification requirements may also be agreed upon with the engineer during the 10:00 AM meeting.

Every Thursday at 2:00 PM, or as scheduled by the engineer, attend a weekly traffic meeting. The meeting will bring local agencies, project stakeholders, owner managers, owner engineers, contractors, document control and construction engineering personnel together to discuss traffic staging, closures and general impacts. Upon obtaining feedback from the meeting attendees, edit, delete and add information to the detailed 2-week look-ahead closure schedule, as needed. Submit the revised 2-week look-ahead to the engineer.

Obtain approval from the engineer for any mid-week changes to the closure schedule. Revise the 2-week look-ahead as required and obtain engineer approval.

sef-643-040 (20150319)

8. Holiday Work Restrictions.

Do not perform work on, nor haul materials of any kind along or across any portion of CTH H, STH 11, and IH 94, and entirely clear the traveled way and shoulders of such portions of the highway of equipment, barricades, signs, lights, and any other material that might impede the free flow of traffic during the following holiday periods:

- · From noon Tuesday, July 3, 2018 to 6:00 AM Thursday, July 5, 2018 for Independence Day;
- From noon Thursday, August 30, 2018 to 6:00 AM Tuesday, September 4, 2018 for Labor Day;
- From noon Wednesday, November 21, 2018 to 6:00 AM Monday, November 26, 2018 for Thanksgiving;
- From noon Sunday, December 23, 2018 to 6:00 AM Wednesday, December 26, 2018 for Christmas;
- From noon Monday, December 31, 2018 to 6:00 AM Wednesday, January 2, 2019 for New Year's Day;
- · From noon Friday, May 24, 2019 to 6:00 AM Tuesday, May 28, 2019 for Memorial Day;
- From noon Wednesday, July 3, 2019 to 6:00 AM Monday, July 8, 2019 for Independence Day;
- From noon Friday, August 30, 2019 to 6:00 AM Tuesday, September 3, 2019 for Labor Day;
- From noon Wednesday, November 27, 2019 to 6:00 AM Monday, December 2, 2019 for Thanksgiving.

STP-107-005 (20050502)

2704-09-70 13 of 100

Holiday work restrictions do not apply to roadways or ramps already closed long term during construction as shown on the plans. New long-term closures of ramps and roadways must be coordinated with the holiday work restrictions.

9. Work Restrictions.

Comply with all local ordinances that apply to local street work operations, including those pertaining to working during night time hours. Furnish any ordinance variance issued by the municipality or required permits to the engineer in writing 3 days before performing this work.

10. Utilities.

Additional information regarding recently relocated utility facilities may be available on permits issued to the utility companies. These permits can be viewed at the Region Office during normal working hours. Contact WisDOT SE Freeways Utility Coordinator Greg Berry at (414) 750-7828 for further information.

Underground and overhead utility facilities are located within the project limits. Utility adjustments are required for this construction project as noted below. Coordinate construction activities with a call to Diggers Hotline or a direct call to the utilities that have facilities in the area as required per state statute. Use caution to ensure the integrity of underground facilities and maintain code clearances from overhead facilities at all times.

Some utility work, as described below, is dependent on prior work being performed by the contractor at a specific site. Provide the engineer and the affected utility a good faith notice of when the utility is to start work at the site. Notice shall be given 14 to 16 calendar days in advance of when the site will be available to the utility. Follow up with a confirmation notice to the engineer and the utility not less than 3 working days before the site will be ready for the utility to begin its work.

Contact utility companies listed in the plans prior to preparing bids to obtain current information on existing utility locations and the status of any new utility relocation work.

Utility companies will be performing utility work and adjustments within the limits during the life of the project. The contractor shall cooperate and coordinate construction activities with these companies.

There may be discontinued utility facilities within the project limits. If a conflict with a discontinued utility facility is encountered, contact the appropriate utility owner/representative to coordinate construction activities and proper removal and disposal of said facility as necessary.

Known utilities in the project area are as follows:

AT&T Wisconsin has an existing overhead communications line within the project limits beginning beyond the westerly project limits and running easterly on We Energies poles along the existing northerly right of way of Braun Road to a pole at Station 84BRW+58, 6'LT. From there it continues easterly on AT&T Wisconsin poles along the existing northerly right of way to Station 94BRW+41, 5'LT. From there it continues easterly on We Energies' poles along the northerly existing right of way of Braun Road to beyond the project limits. During construction, AT&T Wisconsin will construct a new underground communications line beginning beyond the westerly project limits and running easterly along a line 13' north of and parallel to the proposed southerly right of way of Braun Road to beyond the easterly project limits. AT&T Wisconsin will remove the existing overhead line along the existing northerly right of way upon completion of the new underground line along the southerly right of way. AT&T Wisconsin relocations and removals are anticipated to take 3 months beginning in August, 2018.

Contact Mark Eder (262-896-7434) of AT&T Wisconsin 7 days in advance to coordinate locations and any excavation near their facilities.

2704-09-70 14 of 100

Mount Pleasant, Village of – Lighting has no existing lighting facilities within the project limits. Construct new Mount Pleasant lighting conduit, pull boxes, and light pole bases as shown in the plans.

Contact Mark Benish (262-664-7844) of Village of Mount Pleasant 7 days in advance to coordinate construction.

Racine Water Works Commission (RWWC) has no existing water main facilities within the project limits. Prior to and during construction, RWWC will construct a new water main beginning beyond the westerly project limits and running easterly along a line 21' south of and parallel to the proposed northerly right of way of Braun Road to beyond the project limits. Construction of the proposed water main is anticipated to take 6 months beginning in May, 2018.

Contact Chad Regalia (414-944-5695) of Racine Water and Wastewater Utilities 7 days in advance to coordinate locations and any excavation near their facilities.

We Energies – Electric has an existing overhead electric line within the project limits beginning beyond the westerly project limits and running easterly along the existing northerly right of way of Braun Road to a pole at Station 84BRW+58, 6'LT where it turns and runs southerly, crossing Braun Road at 84BRW+57, and continues southerly to a pole at Station 84BRE+52, 17'RT. From there it turns and runs easterly along the existing southerly right of way of Braun Road to a pole at Station 93BRE+94, 21'RT where it turns and runs northeasterly, crossing Braun Road at Station 94BRE+09, and continues northeasterly to a pole at Station 94BRW+41, 5'LT. From there it turns and runs easterly along the existing northerly right of way of Braun Road to beyond the project limits. Prior to construction, We Energies will construct a new overhead electric line along the existing northerly right of way between the pole at Station 84BRW+58, 6'LT and the pole at Station 94BRW+41, 5'LT. We Energies will then remove the lines crossing Braun Road and the lines along the existing southerly right of way. The existing and new overhead electric lines along the existing northerly right of way will remain in place until Stage 2 of the roadway construction. Allow We Energies 30 days to remove the existing overhead lines and poles upon disconnection of all existing electric services.

Contact Dan Toomey (414-944-5695) of We Energies 7 days in advance to coordinate locations and any excavation near their facilities.

We Energies – Gas has no existing gas facilities within the project limits. Prior to and during construction, We Energies will construct a new high-pressure gas line beginning beyond the westerly project limits and running easterly, along a line 8' north of and parallel to the proposed southerly right of way of Braun Road, to beyond the project limits. Construction of the proposed gas main is anticipated to take 3 months beginning in September, 2018.

Contact Dan Toomey (414-944-5695) of We Energies 7 days in advance to coordinate locations and any excavation near their facilities.

WisDOT has no existing traffic signal facilities within the project limits. Construct new WisDOT conduit, pull boxes, and signal pole bases at the intersection at Station 122BRW+00 as shown in the plans.

Contact WisDOT Traffic Signal Operations (414-750-2605) 7 days in advance to coordinate construction.

WisDOT has no existing traffic management and communications facilities within the project limits. Construct new WisDOT conduit and pull boxes as shown in the plans.

Contact Jeff Madson (414-225-3723) of WisDOT 7 days in advance to coordinate construction.

2704-09-70 15 of 100

11. Other Contracts.

Modifications to the traffic control plan may be required by the engineer to be safe and consistent with adjacent work by others.

It is expected that routine maintenance by the city and county personnel may be required at certain times concurrently with the work being done under this contract.

The following contracts are anticipated to be under construction within the time period of this contract, unless otherwise indicated:

2018

IH 94 N-S CTH K Cross Road Reconstruction

ID 1030-11-71, CTH K Interchange Cross Road

IH 94 N-S Frontage Road Construction Contract

ID 1030-24-77 and 1030-24-78, CTH KR to STH 11 East and West Frontage Road

ID 1030-24-70 and 1030-24-74, STH 11 Interchange East and West Frontage Road

ID 1033-02-77 and 1033-02-78, STH 11 to STH 20 East and West Frontage Road

IH 94 N-S Freeway Mainline Work Zone Prep

ID 1035-04-71, STH 142 to CTH G, Kenosha and Racine County

Reconstruction

ID 2340-00-76, STH 20 Intersection with CTH C

Roadway Rehabilitations

ID 2250-16-70, STH 20, IH 94 to CTH H

ID 3765-04-70, CTH A, East Frontage Road to CTH H

ID 3723-01-70, CTH H, CTH A to CTH KR

ID 2818-00-73, CTH H, CTH KR to STH 20

2018 - 2019

IH 94 N-S Freeway Mainline Construction STH 20 to CTH G Contract:

ID 1030-11-72, CTH K Mainline and Ramps

ID 1030-11-79, STH 20 to CTH K Mainline (North)

ID 1030-11-80, STH 20 to CTH K Mainline (South)

ID 1030-25-79, CTH K to CTH G Mainline

IH 94 N-S Freeway Mainline Construction STH 142 to STH 20 Contract:

ID 1030-23-72, IH 94 N-S Freeway, CTH E Interchange Mainline/Ramps,

ID1030-23-79, IH 94 N-S Freeway, STH 142 to CTH E Mainline,

ID 1030-24-71, IH 94 N-S Freeway, STH 11 Interchange, STH 11 Eastbound and Westbound,

ID 1030-24-72, IH 94 N-S Freeway, STH 11 Interchange, Mainline and Ramps,

ID 1030-24-79, IH 94 N-S Freeway, CTH KR to STH 11, Mainline,

ID 1033-02-79, IH 94 N-S Freeway, STH 11 to STH 20, Mainline,

ID 1035-03-71, IH 94 N-S Freeway, CTH KR Interchange Crossroad,

ID 1035-03-72, IH 94 N-S Freeway, CTH KR Interchange Mainline and Ramps,

ID 1035-03-79, IH 94 N-S Freeway, CTH E to CTH KR Mainline,

2704-09-70 16 of 100

2018 - 2020

IH 94 N-S Freeway Mainline construction CTH G to College Ave Contract:

ID 1035-01-79, IH 94 N-S Freeway, CTH G to 7 Mile Road

ID 1035-01-72, IH 94 N-S Freeway, 7 Mile Road Interchange, 7 Mile Road

ID 1035-01-74, IH 94 N-S Freeway, 7 Mile Road Interchange, Mainline and Ramps

ID 1035-01-82, IH 94 N-S Freeway, 7 Mile Road to Milwaukee County Line

ID 1030-20-87, IH 94 N-S Freeway, County Line to Oakwood Rd, Elm Rd Interchange

ID 1030-20-84, IH 94 N-S Freeway, Oakwood Rd to College Ave

2018-2021

Development Roads

ID 1320-23-70, STH 11, 56th Road to CTH H (2019 - 2021)

ID 2704-00-75, International Drive, STH 11 to STH 20 (2018 - 2019)

ID 2704-00-76, Wisconn Valley Way, CTH KR to STH 11 (2019)

ID 3760-00-70, CTH H, CTH KR to STH 11 (2020)

ID 3763-00-73, CTH KR, East Frontage Road to 90th Street (2018 - 2019)

12. Hauling Restrictions.

Replace standard spec 107.2 with the following:

Present to the department and the local municipality, five business days before proposed hauling, a proposed haul route plan detailing haul routes that are not part of the state trunk highway system. Include the months, days of the week, time of day, number of trucks, types of trucks and maximum loads of trucks anticipated to accomplish the project work in the haul route submittal.

The department and local municipality will review the submittal and provide a letter with comments and proposed revisions to the contractor within five business days of its receipt. The local municipality is responsible for issuing approval of haul routes. If approved, the department will subsequently survey the existing condition of that haul route to establish a baseline for assessing damage that the contractor's hauling operations might cause.

At all times, conduct operations in a manner that will cause a minimum of disruption to traffic on existing roadways.

13. Environmental Protection, Aquatic Invasive Species Control.

Invasive organisms such as VHS, zebra mussels, purple loosestrife, and Eurasian water milfoil are becoming more prolific in Wisconsin and pose adverse effects to waters of the state. Wisconsin State Statutes 30.07, "Transportation of Aquatic Plants and Animals; Placement of Objects in Navigable Waters", details the state law that requires the removal of aquatic plants and zebra mussels each time equipment is put into state waters.

At construction sites that involve navigable water or wetlands, use the follow cleaning procedures to minimize the chance of invasive species infestation. Use these procedures for all equipment that comes in contact with waters of the state and/or infested water or potentially infested water in other states.

Ensure that all equipment that has been in contact with waters of the state, or with infested or potentially infested waters, has been decontaminated for aquatic plant materials and zebra mussels prior to being used in other waters of the state. Before using equipment on this project, thoroughly disinfect all equipment that has come into contact with potentially infested waters. Use the following inspection and

2704-09-70 17 of 100

removal procedures (guidelines from the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/fishing/documents/vhs/disinfection protocols.pdf for disinfection:

- 1. Prior to leaving the contaminated site, wash machinery and ensure that the machinery is free of all soil and other substances that could possibly contain invasive species;
- 2. Drain all water from boats, trailers, bilges, live wells, coolers, bait buckets, engine compartments, and any other area where water may be trapped;
- 3. Inspect boat hulls, propellers, trailers and other surfaces. Scrape off any attached mussels, remove any aquatic plant materials (fragments, stems, leaves, seeds, or roots), and dispose of removed mussels and plant materials in a garbage can prior to leaving the area or invested waters; and
- 4. Disinfect your boat, equipment and gear by either:
 - a. Washing with ~212° F water (steam clean), or
 - b. Drying thoroughly for five days after cleaning with soap and water and/or high pressure water, or
 - c. Disinfecting with either 200 ppm (0.5 oz per gallon or 1 Tablespoon per gallon) Chlorine for 10-minute contact time or 1:100 solution (38 grams per gallon) of Virkon Aquatic for 20- to 30-minute contact time. Note: Virkon is not registered to kill zebra mussel veligers nor invertebrates like spiny water flea. Therefore this disinfect should be used in conjunction with a hot water (>104° F) application.

Complete the inspection and removal procedure before equipment is brought to the project site and before the equipment leaves the project site.

14. Erosion Control.

Add the following to standard spec 107.20

Erosion control best management practices (BMP's) the plans show are at suggested locations. The actual locations shall be determined by the contractor's ECIP and by the engineer. Include each dewatering (mechanical pumping) operation in the ECIP submittal. The ECIP shall supplement information the plans show and not reproduce it. The ECIP shall identify how to implement the project's erosion control plan. ECIP shall demonstrate timely and diligently staged operations, continuing all construction operations methodically from the initial removals and topsoil stripping operations through the subsequent grading, paving, and re-application of top soil to minimize the exposure to possible erosion.

Additional devices may be needed based on sequence of operations and field conditions. A 'staged' ECIP may be required for this project, as new areas are disturbed. Each new 'stage' of the ECIP needs to be submitted to the project staff and the WDNR liaison for review as an amendment to the ECIP with a standard 14-day review period. Work should not commence in new areas until the project staff and WDNR has reviewed and concurred with the corresponding ECIP amendment.

Provide the ECIP 14 days before the pre-construction conference. Provide 1 copy of the ECIP to the department and 1 copy of the ECIP to the WDNR Liaisons Kristina Betzold, (414) 263-8517, Kristina.betzold@wisconsin.gov, and Craig Webster, (262) 574-2141, craig.webster@wisconsin.gov. Do not implement the ECIP until department approval, and perform all work conforming to the approved ECIP.

Maintain Erosion Control BMP's until permanent vegetation is established or until the engineer determines that the BMP is no longer required.

Stockpile excess materials or spoils on upland areas away from wetlands, floodplains, and waterways. Install perimeter silt fence protection around stockpiles within a timeframe acceptable to the engineer. If stockpiled materials will be left for more than 14 days, install temporary seed and mulch or other temporary erosion control measures the engineer orders. Show the proposed stockpile locations in the ECIP.

Re-apply topsoil on graded areas, as designated by the engineer, within a timeframe acceptable to the engineer after grading is completed within those areas. Seed, fertilize, and mulch/erosion mat top-soiled areas, as designated by the engineer, within 5 days after placement of topsoil. If graded areas are left not completed and exposed for more than 14 days, seed those areas with temporary seed and mulch.

Do not allow excavation for; structures, utilities, grading, maintaining drainage that requires dewatering(mechanical pumping) of water containing sediments (sand, silt, and clay particles) to leave the work site or discharge to a storm water conveyance system without sediment removal treatment.

2704-09-70 18 of 100

Before each dewatering operation, submit to the department a separate ECIP amendment describing in words and pictorial format an appropriate BMP for sediment removal, conforming to WisDNR Storm Water Construction Technical Standard, Code 1061, Dewatering. Include reasoning, location, and schedule duration proposed for each operation. Per Code 1061, include all selection criteria: site assessment, dewatering practice selection, calculations, plans, specifications, operations, maintenance, and location of proposed treated water discharge. Provide a stabilized discharge area. If directing discharge towards or into an inlet structure, provide additional inlet protection for back-up protection. Do not house any dewatering technique in a wetland or floodplain.

All dewatering, including treatment to remove suspended solids, not covered under bid items is incidental to the contract.

The project team may identify 'sensitive' areas in the field that require additional temporary stabilization to protect resources from being contaminated by sediment-laden water discharging from the work site. Any 'release' of sediment-laden water from the work site that enters a wetland or waterway should be reported to the WDNR liaison within 24 hours.

The contractor shall restrict the removal of vegetative cover and exposure of bare ground to the minimum amounts necessary to complete construction. Restoration of disturbed soils shall take place as soon as conditions permit. If sufficient vegetative cover will not be achieved because of late season construction, the site must be properly winterized. A plan for 'over-wintering' the project or a specific project area should be compiled and submitted to the project staff and WDNR for review in an amendment to the ECIP.

The DOT Select Site process must be adhered to for clean fill or any other material that leaves the work site. The project staff and the WDNR liaison will review all proposed select sites and a site visit may be required. Filling of wetlands, waterways or floodplain is not allowed under the select site process, unless the site owner has proof of required local/state/federal permits. No new impermeable surfaces can be left at a select site (including gravel roads or pads), unless the site owner attains required permits. Contaminated materials leaving the site need to adhere to the Hazardous Material Management Plan.

Construction materials and debris, including fuels, oil, and other liquid substances, will not be stored in the construction area in a manner that would allow them to enter a wetland or waterbody as a result of spillage, natural runoff, or flooding. If a spill of any potential pollutant should occur, it is the responsibility of the permittee to remove such material, to minimize any contamination resulting from this spill, and to immediately notify the State Duty Officer at 1 (800) 943-0003.

Construction of structures over navigable waterways shall be completed as quickly as possible in order to minimize disruption. Construction shall minimize the removal of shoreline vegetation below the ordinary high water mark (OHWM), unless otherwise directed by the WDNR Transportation Liaison. Construction equipment should not operate on the bed of the stream or below the OHWM, except for that which is necessary for the placement of the structure. The contractor must provide a means of separating the live flow channel of the waterway from disturbed areas (cofferdam, turbidity barrier, etc.). Any plan for diverting the flow of a navigable waterway (listed under Fish Spawning provision) needs to be submitted, reviewed and approved by the project staff and the WDNR liaison according to the article Temporary Water Diversion Culvert B-51-160.

If erosion mat is used along stream banks, DNR recommends that biodegradable non-netted mat be used (e.g. Class I Type A Urban, Class I Type B Urban, or Class II Type C). Long-term netted mats may cause animals to become entrapped while moving in and out of the stream. Avoid the use of fine mesh matting that is tied or bonded at the mesh intersection such that the openings in the mesh are fixed in size.

When performing concrete or asphalt sawcutting operations, the slurry shall be squeegeed off to the shoulder gravel or shoveled into the gravel behind curbs and not allowed into storm sewers, ditches, waterways or wetlands.

15. Notice to Contractor – Potential UST System Beyond Construction Limits

The department completed hazardous materials assessment for locations within the project where excavation is required. Results indicate underground storage tanks are registered to numerous addresses along the project corridor at the following approximate locations:

2704-09-70 19 of 100

- Station 72BRE+00 to 75BRE+50 beyond project limits to the South. A 500 gallon leaded gasoline UST is registered t o13027 Braun Road.
- Station 68BRW+00 to 70BRW+40 beyond project limits to the North. A 500 gallon leaded gasoline UST is registered to 13144 Braun Road.
- 3. Station 106BRE+20 to 109BRW+40 beyond project limits to the North. A 500 gallon leaded gasoline UST is registered to 1200 S. Braun Road (actual address is 12006 Braun Road).

The status of the underground storage tanks (USTs) at these properties are unknown; however, its location is expected to be beyond the excavation limits necessary to complete the work under this project. Control construction operations in this area to ensure that they do not extend beyond the excavation limits indicated in the plans. If a UST system or associated contaminated soils are unexpectedly encountered during excavation near the above location, or anywhere else on the project, terminate excavation in the area and notify the engineer immediately. The department will coordinate the UST response on an emergency basis.

Information regarding the Hazardous Materials Assessment for this project is available by contacting:

Andrew Malsom WisDOT SE Region 141 NW Barstow St. Waukesha, WI 53187 262-548-6705

16. Notice to Contractor – Personnel Identification Program.

All contractor personnel will be required to register in the program prior to performing work. Valid photo identification which includes unexpired driver's license, government issued identification cards, military identification, passport, or other identification approved by the department will be required to register. All personnel registered will be issued a hard sticker with an identification number by the department. Stickers shall be placed in a visible location on the hard hat.

Noncompliance with this contract provision may result in removal of contractor personnel from the project or suspension of work according to Wisconsin Department of Transportation Standard Specification 108.6 applicable under the contract.

17. Notice to Contractor – Media Relations.

- a) The contractor shall not disseminate or publicize this Agreement, information relating to this Agreement, their work responsibilities, or generally comment about the entire project without prior written consent from one of the department's designated Project Communications Leaders listed under Section (d).
- b) The contractor shall refer all information requests or interview requests made by external parties, including media sources, to all of the department's designated Project Communications Leaders listed under Section (d).
- c) The contractor agrees to coordinate with the department as to the form, content and timing of any public announcement of this Agreement.

2704-09-70 20 of 100

- d) The Project Communications Leaders for the department will be:
 - i. The department's Project Manager

ii. Becky Kikkert4802 Sheboygan AvenueMadison, WI 53705Phone: (608) 266-3581

Email: rebecca.kikkert@dot.wi.gov

iii. Michael Pyritz 141 NW Barstow Street P.O. Box 798 Waukesha, WI 53188 Phone: (262) 521-5373

Email: michael.pyritz@dot.wi.gov

- e) Noncompliance with this contract provision may result in removal of contractor personnel from the project or suspension of work according to standard spec 108.6 applicable under the contract.
- f) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, no provision of this Agreement shall be interpreted to impede the contractor, or any individual, from reporting possible violations of state or federal law to any governmental agency or entity, or from making other disclosures under the whistleblower provisions of state or federal law. The contractor does not need the prior authorization of the department to make any such reports or disclosures and the contractor shall not be required to notify the department that such reports or disclosures have been made.

18. Notice to Contractor – Safety.

All workers shall wear OSHA and ANSI compliant safety head protection, safety glasses, safety-toe protective footwear, and safety vest at all times while within the project footprint.

The contractor and respective subcontractors shall provide a copy of their current Company Safety Plans to the department at the preconstruction meeting. All workers shall comply with the Safety Plans of their employer.

Noncompliance with this contract provision may result in removal of contractor personnel from the project or suspension of work according to standard spec 108.6 applicable under the contract.

19. Notice to Contractor – Airport Operating Restrictions.

The Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) has height restrictions surrounding select airports. The department is obtaining Temporary Determination of No Hazard to Air Navigation for all temporary structure (i.e. crane) erections associated with bridge and retaining wall construction for the project. These Determinations are anticipated to be received by March 22, 2018. Once received, copies of the Determinations can be obtained through the engineer.

The Determinations are anticipated to include conditions such as red obstruction lights and orange/white checkered flags on cranes, as well as lowering the cranes to the ground when not in use and during the hours between sunset and sunrise.

Notify the manager of the applicable airport at least 3 business days prior to the temporary structure being erected and again when the structure is removed from the site. Contact the airport owner to disseminate a Notice to Airmen (NOTAM) when cranes are in use and construction is occurring.

2704-09-70 21 of 100

Include dust control provisions near airports in the Dust Control Implementation Plan.

Any failure or malfunction that lasts more than 30 minutes and affects a top light or flashing obstruction light, regardless of its position, should be reported immediately to (877) 487-6867 so a Notice to Airmen (NOTAM) can be issued. As soon as the normal operation is restored, notify the same number.

Any height exceeding the above ground level (AGL) or above mean sea level (AMSL) in the Determinations will result in a substantial adverse effect and would warrant a Determination of Hazard to Air Navigation.

The Determinations will expire unless extended, revised or terminated by the issuing office. Contractor must request an extension of the effective period of the determination to be postmarked or delivered by the contractor at least 30 days prior to the expiration date to:

Federal Aviation Administration Air Traffic Airspace Branch, ASW-520 2601 Meacham Blvd. Fort Worth, TX 76137-0520

Once the Determinations are received, for questions on extensions to the effective period of the determinations, contact the FAA office at (847) 294-7575 and reference the Aeronautical Study Number.

Any changes in coordinates and/or heights will void the Determinations. Any future construction or alteration, including increase to heights, requires separate notice to the FAA.

Determinations include temporary construction equipment such as cranes, derricks, and other equipment, which may be used during actual construction of a structure. Equipment shall not exceed the overall heights as indicated above. Contractor must request separate notice to the FAA if equipment has a height greater than the studied structure.

Contractor must copy the engineer on any correspondence with the FAA as it relates to time extensions and new/revised Determinations.

A Determination concerns the effect of temporary structures on the safe and efficient use of navigable airspace by aircraft and does not relieve the sponsor of compliance responsibilities relating to any law, ordinance, or regulation of any Federal, State, or local government body.

If drainage or pond designs need to be modified in the field, contact WisDOT Bureau of Aeronautics (Levi Eastlick, <u>Levi.Eastlick@dot.wi.gov</u>, (608) 267-5018 or Matt Malicki, <u>Matthew.Malicki@dot.wi.gov</u>, (608) 267-5273, to obtain input on minimizing wildlife attractants for the modified designs.

20. Information to Bidders, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Section 404 Permit.

The department is obtaining a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Section 404 permit. Comply with the requirements of the permit in addition to requirements of the special provisions. A copy of the permit application is available from the regional office by contacting Laci Kazan at (414) 322-1429. Do not being any work activities in affected wetlands prior to 404 permit being obtained. See article *Prosecution and Progress* for anticipated date.

2704-09-70 22 of 100

21. Public Involvement Meetings.

Participate in department-sponsored public involvement meetings as the engineer requests. Ensure that representatives of subcontractors also participate in those meetings if the engineer requests.

sef-999-040 (20160915)

22. Material and Equipment Staging.

Submit a map showing all proposed material stockpile or equipment storage locations to the engineer 14 days before either preconstruction or proposed use, whichever comes first. Identify the specific purposes for the location. Obtain written permits from the property owner, and submit two copies to the engineer before use. Do not stockpile or store materials or equipment on wetlands.

sef-999-020 (20170310)

23. Contractor Notification.

Replace standard spec 104.2.2.2(2) with the following:

If the contractor discovers the differing condition, provide a written notice, as specified in standard spec 104.3.3, of the specific differing condition before further disturbing the site and before further performing the affected work.

104.3.2 (Vacant)

104.3.3 Contractor Initial Written Notice

Replace standard spec 104.3.2 and 104.3.3 with the following:

If required by standard spec 104.2, or if the contractor believes that the department's action, the department's lack of action, or some other situation results in or necessitates a contract revision, promptly provide a written notice to the engineer. At a minimum, provide the following:

- a) A written description of the nature of the issue.
- b) The time and date of discovering the problem or issue.
- c) If appropriate, the location of the issue.

Provide the additional information specified in standard spec 104.3.5 as early as possible to assist the engineer in the timely resolution of an identified issue. The engineer will not require, in subsequent submissions, duplication of information already provided.

sef-104-005 (20141211)

24. Available Documents.

The department will make its information available to bidding contractors. The list of documents that are available for contractors' information includes:

- Design Study Report
- Pavement Type Selection Report
- Environmental Document
- Preconstruction survey
- Traffic Management Plan

These documents are available from Steve Hoff at 141 NW Barstow Street, Waukesha, WI 53187, 262 548-6718.

2704-09-70 23 of 100

Reproduction costs will be applied to all copies requested. sef-102-005 (20170310)

25. Contractor Document Submittals.

This special provision describes minimum requirements for submitting project documents to the department. This special provision does not apply to shop drawing submittals.

Provide one electronic copy of all documents requiring department review, acceptance, or approval. Attach a completed engineer-provided transmittal sheet to each email submittal. The department will reject submittals with incomplete transmittal sheets and require re-submittal.

The department will return one reviewed, accepted, or approved original to the contractor. Additional return originals can be requested. Submit an additional original for each additional return original requested.

Submit electronic copies in Portable Document Format (PDF) to the engineer-designated folder within the department's SharePoint site, and send alerts with a link to the document via email to (an) account(s) the engineer determines. If possible, translate original documents from their native format (e.g. Word, Excel, AutoCAD, etc.) using a Portable Document Format translation routine. Scan other documents to PDF format with a minimum resolution of 600 dpi.

All costs for contractor document submittals are incidental to the contract.

sef-105-010 (20150619)

26. Geotechnical Investigation Information.

Replace standard spec 102.5(3) 2 with the following:

Available information relative to subsurface exploration, borings, soundings, water levels, elevations or profiles are available for review at the department's Regions office. Contact Steve Hoff, 141 NW Barstow Street, Waukesha, WI 53187, (262) 548-6718.

Review the available information to determine if it is of use. The use or not of the geotechnical information does not relieve performing the work conforming to the plans and specifications.

sef-102-010 (20170310)

27. CPM Progress Schedule.

Replace standard spec 108.4.4.1 with the following:

- (1) Submit a CPM Progress Schedule and updates.
- (2) To ensure compatibility with the Master Program Schedule, use the latest version of Primavera P6 Project Management, by Oracle Corporation, Redwood Shores, CA, to prepare the Initial CPM Progress Schedule, Monthly CPM Progress Updates and other CPM Progress Revisions requested by the engineer.
- (3) Within five business days after award, the department will provide its current standard Work Breakdown Structure and activity codes to use to develop the Initial CPM Progress Schedule.
- (4) Designate a Project Scheduler who will be responsible for scheduling the Work and submit a professional resume describing a minimum of three years of scheduling experience on interstate-highway reconstruction work of similar size and complexity, including recent experience with P6. Obtain approval of the submitted resume before scheduling the work.

2704-09-70 24 of 100

Replace standard spec 108.4.4.4(2) with the following:

- (2) For each schedule update, submit electronic copies in an approved format and updated PDF printouts of the following:
 - 1. Tabular sorts by:
 - Activity Identification/Early Start.
 - Total Float.
 - 2. If applicable, an updated logic diagram as the engineer requires.
 - 3. If augmenting the CPM schedule with a linear schedule, provide an update of the linear schedule.
 - 4. Activities underway and as-built dates for the past month.
 - Agreement on the as-built dates with the department depicted in the Monthly CPM Progress Schedule Update.
 Document all disagreements. Use the as-built dates from the Monthly CPM Progress Schedule Update for the month when updating the CPM schedule.
 - 6. Actual as-built dates for completed activities through final acceptance of the project.

sef-108-010 (20171004)

28. Dust Control Implementation Plan.

A Description

This special provision describes developing, updating, and implementing a detailed Dust Control Implementation Plan (DCIP) for all land-disturbing construction activities and associated impacts both within the project site boundaries and outside the project site boundaries. Incorporate contract bid items that this article specifies into the DCIP.

B (Vacant)

C Construction

C.1 General

Control dust on the project as specified in standard spec 107.18. Minimize dust emissions resulting from land disturbing activities. Do not generate excessive air borne particulate matter (PM) or nuisance dust conditions. Control dust at all times during the contract.

Submit a DCIP to the engineer and WDNR Liaison for review at least 14 calendar days before the preconstruction conference. Coordinate with the department, if requested, to resolve DCIP related issues before the preconstruction conference. The department will either approve the DCIP or request revisions. Do not initiate land-disturbing activities without the department's approval of the DCIP.

C.2 DCIP Contents

Develop a DCIP tailored to the specific needs of the project. Consider potential impacts to businesses and residences adjacent to the job site. Describe in detail all land disturbing, dust generating activities. Identify strategies to prevent, mitigate, and collect excess dust. Establish clear lines of communication with the engineer to ensure that all dust control issues can be dealt with promptly.

Include all of the following:

- 1. A single contact person with overall responsibility for the DCIP development as well as surveillance and remediation of job related dust. Provide:
 - Name, firm, address, and working-hours phone number.
 - · Non-working-hours phone number.
 - · Email address.
- 2. A site map locating project features, the job site boundaries, all ingress and egress points, air intakes and other dust-sensitive areas, and all public and private paved surfaces within and adjacent to the job site. Show where specific land disturbing, dust generating activities will occur and, to the extent possible, where employing various dust control or prevention strategies.

2704-09-70 25 of 100

- 3. A matrix, or plan, for each anticipated land disturbing, dust generating activity, showing the following:
 - · Preventive measures that shall be employed.
 - The applicable contact person.
 - The contractor's timetable and surveillance measures used to determine when remediation is required.
 - The specific dust control and remediation measures that shall be employed. Identify the specific contract bid items that shall be used for payment. Indicate costs and practices that are incidental to the contract.
 - Both maintenance and cleanup schedules and procedures.
 - Excess and waste materials disposal strategy.
- 4. A description of monitoring and resolving off-site impacts.

C.3 Updating the DCIP

Update the DCIP during the contract or as the engineer directs. Obtain the engineer's approval for all DCIP alterations. Also obtain the engineer's approval for routine DCIP adjustments for weather, job conditions, or emergencies that will have an impact on payment under the bid items listed in the approved DCIP.

C.4 Dust Control Deficiencies

Coordinate with engineer to determine deadlines for resolving dust control deficiencies. Deficiencies include actions or lack of actions resulting in excessive dust, non-compliance with the contractor's DCIP or associated special provisions, and not properly maintaining equipment.

D Measurement

The department will measure the various bid items associated with dust control as specified in the applicable measurement subsections of either the standard specs or other contract special provisions. The department will not measure work performed under a DCIP alteration unless the engineer specifically approves that alteration.

Measurement under the DCIP includes the contract bid items listed in this special provision:

623.0200 Dust Control Surface Treatment

624.0100 Water

628.7560 Tracking Pads

SPV.0075.001 Pavement Cleanup Project 3763-00-73

The department will measure work completed under other existing contract bid items if approved as a part of the DCIP. The department will consider new bid items to the contract if proposed under the DCIP. The department will not measure work required under the DCIP that is not included in contract bid items.

E Payment

All costs associated with the development and updating of the DCIP are incidental to the contract. The department will pay separately for the work required to implement the actions approved in the DCIP under the contract bid items approved as a part of the DCIP. All other costs associated with work approved under the DCIP are incidental to the contract.

sef-107-005 (20170323)

2704-09-70 26 of 100

29. Partnering Meetings Monthly.

A Description

The department will implement mandatory monthly leadership partnering meetings. Unless the department and contractor agree otherwise, the contractor, and department personal shall meet monthly from project start until the contractor accepts the tentative final estimate. The contractor and department field personal may mutually agree to invite other attendees.

This meeting is intended to facilitate a cooperative team environment that defines roles and responsibilities, determines common goals and objectives, and provides a platform to build trust and accountability. Meeting topics may include:

- Issue and risk management
- Dispute resolution procedures
- Safety
- Public outreach
- Traffic management
- Cost reducing incentives
- Claim resolution
- Scheduling issues
- Quality control

All costs are incidental to the contract work.

sef-108-040 (20171004)

30. Project Site Air Quality

Because fine particulate matter levels for Racine County are typically close to PM_{2.5} limits and the project is in a non-attainment area for the federal 8-hour ozone standard, contributions from construction activities can have a major impact well beyond the project limits. Take practical measures to mitigate the impact of operating construction equipment on the air quality in and around the project site.

Voluntarily establishing the staging zones for trucks waiting to load and unload is encouraged by the department. Locate staging zones where idling of diesel powered equipment will have minimal impact on abutting properties and the general public. The department will make signs available to help identify these zones. Have truckers queue up in these zones whenever it is practical. The department further encourages drivers to shut down diesel trucks as soon as it appears likely that they will be queued up for more than ten minutes. Notify employees and sub-contractors about fueling and engine idling.

Portable Concrete Crusher Plants

Portable concrete crusher plants need a NR 440 Concrete Crusher Plant Air Permit for air emissions. Please contact Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources to request additional information and permit application materials. Complete permit applications may take 3 months to process.

sef-999-039 (20160929)

31. Construction Over or Adjacent to Navigable Waters.

Add the following to standard spec 107.19:

The waterways at the following locations are classified as navigable waterways.

2704-09-70 27 of 100

| Project | Location | County | Station |
|------------|--|---------------|------------------|
| 2704-09-70 | Westbound Braun Road Over Kilbourn Road Ditch | Racine County | Station 89BRW+82 |
| 2704-09-70 | Eastbound Braun Road Over Kilbourn Road Ditch | Racine County | Station 89BRE+35 |

stp-107-060 (20150630)

32. Maintaining Drainage.

Maintain drainage at and through worksite during construction conforming to standard spec 107.22, 204, 205 and 520.

Use existing storm sewers, existing culvert pipes, existing drainage channels, temporary culvert pipes, or temporary drainage channels to maintain existing surface and pipe drainage. Pumps may be required to drain the surface, pipe, and structure discharges during construction. Costs for furnishing, operating, and maintaining the pumps is considered incidental to the project.

Dewatering (Mechanical Pumping) for Bypass Water (sediment-free) Operations

If dewatering bypass operations are required from one pipe structure to another downstream pipe structure or from the upstream to downstream end of a culvert and the bypass flow is not transporting sediments (sand, silt, and clay particles) from a tributary work site area, bypass pumping operations will be allowed provided that the department has been made aware of and approves operation. When pumping bypass flows, the discharge location will need to be stable and not produce erosion from the discharge velocity that would cause release of sediment downstream.

Dewatering (Mechanical Pumping) for treatment Water (sediment-laden) Operations

If dewatering operations require pumping of water containing sediments (sand, silt, and clay particles), the discharge will not be allowed to leave the work site or discharge to a storm water conveyance system without sediment removal treatment. Refer to article Erosion Control in these special provisions for additional requirements.

sef-107-016 (20170310)

33. Subletting the Contract.

Replace standard spec 108.1.1 (3) with the following:

If proposing to have a party other than a subcontractor perform work, notify the engineer and submit details of this arrangement in writing. The engineer will determine if that arrangement constitutes subcontracting. Submit copies of all other agreements between any parties regarding the performance of work under the contract with the Request to Sublet.

sef-108-035 (20171004)

34. Pay Plan Quantity.

Replace standard spec 109.1.1.2.3 with the following:

The engineer may issue a change order under standard spec 104.2 if the quantity shown in the schedule of items varies significantly from the work required in the contract or a quantity discrepancy significantly changes the character of the work.

2704-09-70 28 of 100

35. Force Account.

Add the following to standard spec 109.4.5.1 (3)1:

Include accumulation of wages to date for each employee performing force account work and identify allowable Federal Unemployment Tax (FUTA) and State Unemployment Tax (SUTA) multipliers. sef-109-005 (20180104)

36. Clearing and Grubbing, Emerald Ash Borer.

This applies to projects in the emerald ash borer (EAB) quarantined zones to include: Adams, Brown, Buffalo, Calumet, Columbia, Crawford, Dane, Dodge, Door, Douglas, Fond du Lac, Grant, Green, Iowa, Jackson, Jefferson, Juneau, Kenosha, Kewaunee, La Crosse, Lafayette, Manitowoc, Marquette, Milwaukee, Monroe, Oneida, Outagamie, Ozaukee, Portage, Racine, Richland, Rock, Sauk, Sheboygan, Trempealeau, Vernon, Walworth, Washington, Waukesha, Winnebago and Wood counties.

Supplement standard spec 201.3 with the following:

The emerald ash borer (EAB) has resulted in a quarantine of ash trees (*Fraxinus sp.*) by the Wisconsin Department of Agriculture, Trade, and Consumer Protection (DATCP) and the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources (DNR).

Ash trees species attacked by emerald ash borer include the following:

- a) Green ash (*F. pennsylvanica*) is found throughout the state, but is most common in southern Wisconsin. It may form pure stands or grow in association with black ash, red maple, swamp white oak, and elm. It grows as an associate in upland hardwood stands, but is most common in and around stream banks, floodplains, and swamps.
- b) Black ash (*F. nigra*) is distributed over the entire state but is most frequently found in northern Wisconsin. It is most common in swamps, but is also found in other wet forest types.
- c) Blue ash (*F. quadrangulata*) is a threatened species that is currently found only at a few sites in Waukesha County. The species is at the edge of its range in Wisconsin, but is common in states farther south. The species is not of commercial importance. Blue ash twigs are 4-sided.
- d) White ash (F. americana) tends to occur primarily in upland forests, often with Acer saccharum.

The quarantine of ash trees includes all horticultural cultivars of the species listed above.

Note that blue ash twigs are 4-sided. All other Wisconsin ash trees have round stems. Also, Mountain ash (*Sorbus americana and S. decora*) is not a true ash and is not susceptible to EAB infestation.

The contractor shall be responsible for hiring a certified arborist to identify all ash trees that will be cleared and grubbed for the project. In addition, prior to scheduled clearing and grubbing activities, the arborist shall mark all ash trees with florescent lime flagging tied around the trunk perimeter.

Follow and obey the following Wisconsin Department of Agriculture, Trade, and Consumer Protection order:

ATCP 21.17 Emerald ash borer; import controls and quarantine.

(1) Importing or Moving Regulated Items from Infested Areas; Prohibition.

Except as provided in subparagraph (3), no person may do any of the following:

2704-09-70 29 of 100

- a) Import a regulated item under sub. (2) into this state if that item originates from an emerald ash borer regulated area identified in 7CFR 301.53-3.
- b) Move any regulated item under sub. (2) out of an emerald ash borer regulated area that is identified in 7CFR 301.53-3 and located in this state.

Note: The United States Department of Agriculture-Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (USDA-APHIS) periodically updates the list of regulated areas in 7CFR 301.53-3. Subsection (1) applies to new regulated areas as those areas are identified in the CFR.

- (2) **Regulated Items**. The following are regulated items for purposes of subparagraph:
 - a) The emerald ash borer, Agrilus planipennis Fairmaire in any living stage.
 - b) Ash trees.
 - c) Ash limbs, branches, and roots.
 - d) Ash logs, slabs or untreated lumber with bark attached.
 - e) Cut firewood of all non-coniferous species.
 - f) Ash chips and ash bark fragments (both composted and uncomposted) larger than one inch in diameter.
 - g) Any other item or substance that may be designated as a regulated item if a DATCP pest control official determines that it presents a risk of spreading emerald ash borer and notifies the person in possession of the item or substance that it is subject to the restrictions of the regulations.
- (3) Inspected and Certified Items; Exemption.

Subsection (1) does not prohibit the shipment of a regulated item if a pest control official in the state or province of origin does all of the following:

- a) Inspects the regulated item.
- b) Certifies any of the following in a certificate that accompanies the shipment:
 - 1. The regulated item originates from non-infested premises and has not been exposed to emerald ash borer.
 - 2. The regulated item was found, at the time of inspection, to be free of emerald ash borer.
 - 3. The regulated item has been effectively treated to destroy emerald ash borer. The certificate shall specify the date and method of treatment.
 - 4. The regulated item is produced, processed, stored, handled or used under conditions, described in the certificate, that effectively preclude the transmission of emerald ash borer.

Regulatory Considerations

- The quarantine means that ash wood products may not be transported out of the quarantined area.
- b) Clearing and grubbing includes all ash trees that are to be removed from within the project footprint. If ash trees are identified within clearing and grubbing limits of the project, the following measures are required for the disposal:

Chipped Ash Trees

- a) May be left on site if used as landscape mulch within the project limits. If used as mulch on site, chips may not be applied at a depth greater than standard mulch applications as this will impede germination of seeded areas.
- b) May be buried on site within the right-of-way according to standard spec 201.3 (14).
- c) May be buried on adjacent properties to projects within the quarantined zone with prior approval of the engineer according to standard spec 201.3 (15).

2704-09-70 30 of 100

- d) May be trucked to a licensed landfill within the quarantined zone with the engineer's approval according to standard spec 201.3 (15).
- e) Burning chips is optional if in compliance with standard spec 201.3.
- f) Chips must be disposed of immediately if not used for project mulching and may not be stockpiled and left on site for potential transport by others. Chips may be stockpiled temporarily if they will be used for project mulching and are not readily accessible to the public.
- g) Chipper equipment must be cleaned following post-chipping activities to ensure no spread of wood chip debris into non-quarantined counties.

Ash logs, Branches, and Roots

- a) May be buried without chipping within the existing right-of-way or on adjacent properties according to standard spec 201.3 (14)(15).
- b) May be trucked to a licensed landfill within the quarantined zone with the engineer's approval according to standard spec 201.3 (15).
- c) Burning is optional if in compliance with standard spec 201.3.
- d) Ash logs, branches, and roots must be disposed of immediately and may not stockpiled.
- e) All additional costs will be incidental to clearing and grubbing items.
- f) Do not bury or use mulch in an area that will be disturbed again during later phases of the project.
- g) Anyone moving firewood or ash products from the state or these counties is subject to state and federal fines up to \$1,000.00. All fines are the responsibility of the contractor. Obtain updated quarantine information at the DNR Firewood Information Line at 1 (800) 303-WOOD.

Furnishing and Planting Plant Materials

Supplement standard spec 632.2.2 with the following:

Ash trees may be obtained from inside or outside the quarantine area and planted within the quarantined area. Ash trees from within the quarantine area may not be transported and planted into the non-quarantined area.

Updates for Compliance

Each year, as a service, the Wisconsin department of agriculture, trade and consumer protection distributes an updated federal CFR listing to nursery license holders and other affected persons in this state. More frequent updates, if any, are available on the Department of Agriculture, Trade, and Consumer Protection (DATCP) website at www.datcp.state.wi.us. Subsection (1) applies to new regulated areas as those areas are identified in the CFR, regardless of whether affected persons receive update notices from the DATCP. Persons may request update notices by calling (608) 224-4573, by visiting the DATCP website, or by writing to the following address:

Wisconsin Department of Agriculture, Trade and Consumer Protection Division of Agricultural Resource Management P.O. Box 8911 Madison WI 53708-8911

Regulated Items

More frequent updates, if any, are available on the DATCP website at www.datcp.state.wi.us. Subsection (1) applies to new regulated areas as those areas are identified in the CFR, regardless of whether affected persons receive update notices from DATCP. Persons may request update notices by calling (608) 224–4573, by visiting the DATCP website, or by writing to the above address.

SER-201.1 (20160808)

2704-09-70 31 of 100

37. Removing or Abandoning Miscellaneous Structures.

Replace standard spec 204.5.1(3) with the following:

When backfilling with Backfill Granular as specified in this special provision article or as directed by the engineer, the item Backfill Granular is considered incidental to the appropriate bid item.

At locations where Backfill Granular is not specified, contractor may choose to use either Backfill or Backfill Granular, and no separate payments will be made for using Backfill Granular.

Supplement standard spec 204.3.2.2 with the following:

Backfill existing storm sewer or existing storm sewer structure locations shown for removal or abandonment outside the new traveled way with native backfill immediately after completing the sewer work. Backfill according to standard spec 209 within the traveled way.

All backfill, including native material, provided for removal or abandonment of existing storm sewer structures and pipes is considered incidental to the appropriate bid item.

SEF Rev. 14_1215

38. Removing Old Structure Over Waterway With Minimal Debris Station 89BRE+10, Item 203.0600.S.001.

Conform to standard spec 203 as modified in this special provision.

Add the following to standard spec 203:

203.3.6 Removals Over Waterways and Wetlands

203.3.6.2 Removing Old Structure Over Waterway with Minimal Debris

- (1) Remove the existing structure over the Kilbourn Road Ditch in large sections and conforming to the contractor's approved structure removal and clean-up plan. During superstructure removal, prevent all large pieces and minimize the number of small pieces from entering the waterway or wetland. Remove all reinforcing steel, all concrete, and all other debris that falls into the waterway or wetland. The contractor may leave limited amounts of small concrete pieces scattered over the waterway floor or wetland only if the engineer allows.
- (2) Submit a structure removal and clean-up plan as part of the erosion control implementation plan required under standard spec 107.20. Do not start work under the structure removal and clean-up plan without the department's written approval of the plan. Include the following information in the structure removal and clean-up plan:
 - Methods and schedule to remove the structure.
 - Methods to control potentially harmful environmental impacts.
 - Methods for superstructure removal that prevent all large pieces and minimize the number of small pieces from entering the waterway or wetlands.
 - Methods to control dust and contain slurry.
 - Methods for removing piers and abutments. If blasting in water, include restrictions that regulatory agencies and the contract require.
 - Methods for cleaning the waterway or wetlands.
- (3) If stockpiling spoil material, place it on an upland site an adequate distance from the waterway, wetland, or any open water created by excavation. Install silt fence between the spoil pile and the waterway, wetland, or excavation site.

Add the following Removing Old Structure bid item to standard spec 203.5.1:

ITEM NUMBER DESCRIPTION UNIT 203.0600.S.001 Removing Old Structure Over Waterway With Minimal Debris Station 89BRE+10 LS stp-203-020 (20170615)

2704-09-70 32 of 100

39. Removing Underdrain, Item 204.9090.S.001.

A Description

This special provision describes removing Underdrain according to the pertinent provisions of standard spec 204 and as hereinafter provided.

B (Vacant)

C (Vacant)

D Measurement

The department will measure Removing Underdrain in linear feet, acceptably completed.

E Payment

Add the following to standard spec 204.5:

ITEM NUMBERDESCRIPTIONUNIT204.9090.S.001Removing UnderdrainLF

stp-204-025 (20150630)

40. Removing Draintile, Item 204.9090.S.002.

A Description

This special provision describes removing draintile according to the pertinent provisions of standard spec 204 and as hereinafter provided.

B (Vacant)

C (Vacant)

D Measurement

The department will measure Removing Draintile in linear feet, acceptably completed.

E Payment

Add the following to standard spec 204.5:

ITEM NUMBERDESCRIPTIONUNIT204.9090.S.002Removing DraintileLF

stp-204-025 (20150630)

41. Roadway Excavation

Replace standard spec 205.3.2(2) with the following:

Salvage topsoil, as specified in Article *Topsoil Special*, from excavation areas and the roadway foundation. Remove topsoil present below subgrade in cut sections and excess topsoil from embankment areas not required to cover side slopes as excavation common. Dispose of excess topsoil according to standard spec 205.3.12. Utilize Roadway Embankment to backfill areas of topsoil removal as directed by

2704-09-70 33 of 100

the engineer. The engineer may require EBS Backfill to fill shallow areas at cut-fill transitions to address stability issues related to the underlying soils.

Add the following to standard spec 205.5.2(1):

Provide the department with an earth flow diagram within 15 calendar days of receiving the contract Notice to Proceed. Identify all excavation required for the project, all sources of roadway embankment fill including offsite material, shrinkage and swell factors, proposed stockpile material, structure excavation (if used in embankments), and waste. Provide start and finish dates for each grading area within the division. These dates should correspond to the dates shown on the project schedule.

Any deviation from the sequencing shown in the earth flow diagram will require approval from the engineer, and will require an update to the earth flow diagram.

Add the following to standard spec 205.5.2(2):

The department will not pay EBS to remove frost from embankments or cut sections, unless directed by the engineer. It is the contractor's responsibility to stage construction so that exposed subgrades do not freeze or to provide adequate frost protection. Any work necessary to remove and replace frozen materials from newly constructed embankments or exposed cut sections is considered incidental to the excavation bid items.

42. QMP Subgrade.

A Description

This special provision describes requirements for subgrade materials within the roadway foundation as defined in standard spec 101.3. Conform to standard spec 207 as modified in this special provision for all work within the roadway foundation at the following locations:

- Braun Road
- Driveways
- Temporary Roadways

Provide and maintain a quality control program. A quality control program is defined as all activities, including process control inspection, sampling and testing, documentation, and necessary adjustments in the process that are related to the construction of subgrade which meets all the requirements of this provision.

Chapter 8 of the department's construction and materials manual (CMM) provides additional detailed guidance for QMP work and describes sampling and testing procedures. The contractor may obtain the CMM from the department's web site at:

http://wisconsindot.gov/Pages/doing-bus/eng-consultants/cnslt-rsrces/rdwy/default.aspx

B Materials

B.1 Quality Control Plan

Submit a comprehensive written quality control plan to the engineer at or before the pre-construction meeting. Do not perform grading work before the engineer reviews and accepts the plan. Construct the project as the plan provides.

Do not change the quality control plan without the engineer's review. Update the plan with changes as they become effective. Provide a current copy of the plan to the engineer and post in the contractor's laboratory as changes are adopted. Ensure that the plan provides the following elements:

2704-09-70 34 of 100

- An organizational chart with names, telephone numbers, current certifications or titles, and roles and responsibilities of QC, QV, and IA personnel.
- The process used to disseminate QC information and corrective action efforts to the appropriate persons. Include a list of recipients, the communication process that will be used, and action time frames.
- An outline for resolving a process control problem. Include responsible personnel, required documentation, and appropriate communication steps.
- Location of the QC laboratory, retained sample storage, and control charts and other documentation.
- A summary of the locations and calculated quantities to be tested under this provision.
- An explanation regarding the basis of acceptance for material that cannot be tested by nuclear methods due to a high percentage of oversized particles.

B.2 Personnel

Perform the quality control sampling, testing, and documentation required under this provision using HTCP certified technicians. Have a grading technician certified under HTCP at level I (or ACT Grading Technician under the direction of a certified technician) present at the site during all subgrade preparation, fill placement, compaction, and nuclear testing activities. Have a nuclear density technician certified under HTCP at level I perform field density and field moisture content testing.

B.3 Laboratory

Perform quality control testing in a department-qualified laboratory. Obtain information on the Wisconsin laboratory qualification program from:

Materials Laboratory 3502 Kinsman Boulevard Madison, Wisconsin 53704-2583 Telephone: 608-246-7938

http://wisconsindot.gov/Pages/doing-bus/eng-consultants/cnslt-rsrces/tools/appr-prod/qual-labs.aspx

B.4 Equipment

Furnish the necessary equipment and supplies for performing quality control testing. Ensure that all testing equipment conforms to the equipment specifications applicable to the required testing methods. The engineer may inspect the measuring and testing devices to confirm both calibration and condition. Calibrate all testing equipment according to the CMM and maintain a calibration record at the laboratory.

Furnish nuclear gauges from the department's approved product list at:

http://www.atwoodsystems.com/

Ensure that the gauge manufacturer or an approved calibration service calibrates the gauge within 12 months before using it on the project. Retain a copy of the calibration certificate with the gauge. Nuclear density gauge calibration verification is required daily when earthwork construction operations require testing under this special provision article. This calibration verification shall be performed using the departments "Validator" apparatus which is located at the 94 N-S construction field office. Establish a standard gauge reading for the "Validator" using the ten test average method. The source emitter depth for calibration verification, in the direct transmission mode, will be determined by the engineer. This procedure will establish the "Validator" apparatus, as the contractor's project reference site.

Conform to ASTM D 2950 and CMM 8.15 for density testing and gauge monitoring methods. Perform nuclear gauge measurements using gamma radiation in the backscatter or direct transmission position. Perform each test for 4 minutes of nuclear gauge count time.

2704-09-70 35 of 100

B.5 Soil Source Study

Conduct and submit a soil source study before beginning of grading operations. Ensure that this study identifies each distinct soil type on the project within the top 15 feet of cut areas and all borrow material. Provide the in-bank natural moisture content for each soil. Develop moisture-density curves for each identified soil type by utilizing AASHTO T 99, with a minimum of 5 individual points, and a zero air voids curve at a specific gravity of 2.65. If a different specific gravity is used perform a specific gravity test. Determine the maximum density and corresponding optimum moisture level for each soil type. Develop a site-specific family of Proctor curves for this contract from the completed soil source study and submit to the engineer for review and acceptance.

Perform characterization tests on each of the soil types selected for the soil source study. The tests for roadway include AASHTO T 89, AASHTO T 90, AASHTO T 27, and AASHTO T 11. Classify each soil type selected according to the AASHTO soil classification system based on the characterization tests. Do not begin grading operations until the engineer accepts the soil source study.

Use the soil types identified in the soil source study with corresponding maximum densities and optimum moisture values to determine the compaction compliance on the project. Continue the soil source study in those areas of cuts greater than 15 feet that were not accessible during the initial study. Include data on additional soil types if project conditions change. Ensure that tests of additional soil types are complete and the engineer accepts the results before incorporating the material into the roadway foundation.

Split each Proctor sample and identify so as to provide comparison with the department's test results. Unless the engineer directs otherwise, retain the QC split samples for 14 calendar days and promptly deliver the department's split samples to the department at:

Regional Materials Laboratory Attn: Paul Emmons 935 S. 60th Street West Allis, Wisconsin 53214 Telephone: (414) 266-1158

Retain and identify two representative samples of each Proctor. Submit one sample to the engineer. Retain one sample on site for use when performing textural identification.

B.6 Quality Control Documentation

B.6.1 Control Charts

Maintain separate control charts for the field density and field moisture content of each grading area. Designate grading areas within the project as follows:

- Embankment portions of the project, except within 200 feet of bridge abutments.
- Embankment within 200 feet of bridge abutments.
- Subgrade cut portions of the project.
- Embankment in pipe culvert, sewer and waterline trenches.
- Structure and granular backfill placed at bridge abutments.
- Embankments of the project where embankments are 20 feet or higher regardless of location to be known as special compaction area.

2704-09-70 36 of 100

Ensure that all tests are recorded and become part of the project records. Plot required test results on the control charts. Include random and engineer-requested testing but only include the contractor's randomly selected QC test results in the 4-point running average. The contractor may plot other contractor-performed process control or informational tests on the control charts, but do not include them in 4-point running averages.

Post control charts in an engineer-approved location and update daily. Ensure that the control charts include the project number, the test number, each test element, the applicable control limits, the contractor's individual test results, the running average of the last 4 data points, and the engineer's quality verification test data points. Use the control charts as part of a process control system for identifying potential problems and assignable causes. Format control charts according to the CMM.

Submit control charts to the engineer in a neat and orderly manner within 10 business days after completing subgrade construction.

B.6.2 Records

Document all observations, inspection records, and adjustments to fill placement procedures, soil changes, and test results daily. Note the results of the observations and inspection records as they occur in a permanent field record.

Provide copies of the field density and field moisture running average calculation sheets, records of procedure adjustments, and soil changes to the engineer and QV personnel daily.

Submit original testing records to the engineer in a neat and orderly manner within 10 business days after completing subgrade construction.

B.7 Contractor Testing

B.7.1 General

Have a grading technician certified under HTCP at level I (or ACT Grading Technician under the direction of a certified technician) present during all subgrade preparation, fill placement, compaction, and testing. Have a nuclear density technician certified under HTCP at level I perform the testing for field density and field moisture content. During subgrade construction, use sampling and testing methods identified in the CMM to perform the required tests at randomly selected locations at the indicated minimum frequency for each grading area.

Determine the cubic yards for testing based on a total load count system the engineer and contractor agree to.

For each test, provide the cubic yards represented and the test location to within 2 feet horizontally and 0.5 feet vertically. Use project stationing to determine horizontal location and grade stakes to determine vertical location.

Test areas of suspect compaction or areas which appear to be nonconforming as determined by the engineer.

B.7.2 Field Density and Field Moisture

Perform the field density and field moisture tests using the nuclear density meter method according to AASHTO T 310. Ensure that each field density test material is related to one of the specific soil types identified in the soil source study in determining the percent compaction. Use textural identification as the primary method of establishing this relationship. Use the representative samples retained from the soil

2704-09-70 37 of 100

source study when performing the textural identification. Use a coarse particle correction according to AASHTO T 224.

If field density and field moisture tests cannot be performed by the nuclear density method due to a high percentage of oversized particles as determined according to AASHTO T 99 for highway embankments, observe the placement of the embankment and document the basis of acceptance. Document daily quantities of untested embankment and locations where untested embankment is placed, and keep a cumulative quantity of untested embankment material during the project. Include the daily documentation and a summary of the cumulative quantity of untested embankment material with the project records.

B.7.3 Testing Frequency

B.7.3.1 Subgrade Embankment portions of the project, except within 200 Feet of bridge abutments

Perform the required tests at the following frequencies:

| Test | Minimum Frequency | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| Field Density and Moisture (AASHTO T 310) | One per 2,000 cubic yards of fill per lift or one test per grading area per day whichever yields the most tests. | | |

B.7.3.2 Subgrade Embankment Within 200 Feet of Bridge Abutments

Perform the required tests at the following frequencies:

| Test | Minimum Frequency | |
|--|--|--|
| Field Density and Moisture (AASHTO T 310) | One per 1,000 cubic yards of fill per lift or one test per grading area per day whichever yields the most tests. | |

B.7.3.3 Subgrade Cut

Perform the required tests at the following frequencies:

| Test | Minimum Frequency | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| Field Density and Moisture (AASHTO T 310) | One test per 1,000 linear feet of cut or one test per cut area whichever yields the most tests. The testing will be completed at the finished subgrade elevation. | | |

B.7.3.4 Subgrade Embankment in Pipe Removals, Pipe Culvert, Sewer and Waterline Trenches

Perform the required tests at the following minimum frequencies per trench run between structures. Test trenches individually at the frequency listed in this section. For example, lateral lines and trunk lines are to be considered individual trenches:

| Test | Minimum Frequency | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| Field Density and Moisture (AASHTO T 310) | One test per 100 CY of backfill placed per lift or one test per day whichever yields the most tests. | | |

2704-09-70 38 of 100

B.7.3.5 Structure and Granular Backfill at Bridge Abutments

Perform the required tests at the following minimum frequencies:

| Test | Minimum Frequency | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| Field Density and Moisture (AASHTO T 310) | One test per 2 feet of vertical backfill height per abutment. | | |

B.7.3.6 Embankments of the project 20 feet or higher regardless of location to be known as special compaction area

Perform the required tests at the following minimum frequencies but exclude MSE wall backfill:

| Test | Minimum Frequency | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| Field Density and Moisture (AASHTO T 310) | One per 2,000 cubic yards of fill per lift or one test per grading area per day whichever yields the most tests. | | |

B.7.4 Control Limits

B.7.4.1 Field Density

B.7.4.1.1 General Conditions

The lower control limit for field density measurements is a minimum of 95.0 percent of the maximum dry density as determined by AASHTO T 99 or T 272for the 4-point running average and a minimum of 92.0 percent of the maximum dry density for any individual test.

B.7.4.1.2 Embankments of the project 20 feet or higher regardless of zone to be known as special compaction area excluding MSE wall backfill

The lower control limit for field density measurements in the special compaction area is a minimum of 98.0 percent of the maximum dry density as determined by AASHTO T 99 or T 272 for the 4-point running average and a minimum of 95.0 percent of the maximum dry density for any individual test.

B.7.4.2 Field Moisture Content

The upper control limit for the field moisture content for embankment material within 5 feet or less of finished subgrade is 105.0 percent of the optimum moisture as determined by AASHTO T 99 or T 272 for the 4-point running average.

The upper control limit for the field moisture content for embankment material greater than 5 feet below finished subgrade is 110.0 percent of the optimum moisture as determined by AASHTO T 99 or T 272 for the 4-point running average.

The lower control limit for the field moisture content in for all embankments is 65.0 percent of the determined optimum moisture for the 4-point running average. There is no lower control limit for the field moisture of material having less than 5 percent passing the No. 200 sieve.

B.7.5 Corrective Action

Notify the engineer if an individual field density test falls below the individual test control limit. The subgrade in this area is unacceptable. Perform corrective actions, acceptable to the engineer to improve the density of the subgrade material. After corrective action, perform a randomly located retest within the represented quantity to ensure that the material is acceptable.

2704-09-70 39 of 100

Notify the engineer if the field density or field moisture running average point falls below the running average control limit for field density or outside the control limits for field moisture. The subgrade in this area is unacceptable. Perform corrective actions, acceptable to the engineer to improve the quality of the material represented by the running average point. Retest each corrected area at a new random location within its represented quantity and determine a new 4-point running average. If the new running average is not acceptable, perform further corrective actions and retest at new random locations.

If the contractor's control data is proven incorrect resulting in a field density or field moisture point falling below the control limit for field density or outside the control limits for field moisture, the subgrade is unacceptable. Employ the methods described in this special provision for unacceptable material.

B.8 Department Testing

B.8.1 General

The department will conduct verification testing to validate the quality of the product and independent assurance testing to evaluate the sampling and testing. The department will provide the contractor with a listing of names and telephone numbers of all verification and independent assurance personnel for the project.

The department will provide field density and field moisture test results to the contractor on the day of testing. Test results from Proctor split samples will be provided to the contractor within 7 business days after the sample has been received by the department.

B.8.2 Verification Testing

The department will have an HTCP technician, or ACT under the direction of a certified technician, perform QV sampling and testing. Department verification testing personnel must meet the same certification level requirements specified for contractor testing personnel for each test being verified. The department will notify the contractor before testing so the contractor can observe QV testing.

The department will test field density and field moisture randomly at locations independent of the contractor's QC work. The department will use split samples for verification of Proctor testing. In all cases, the department will conduct the verification tests in a separate laboratory and with separate equipment from the contractor's QC tests.

The department will perform verification testing as follows:

- The department will conduct verification tests on Proctor split samples taken by the contractor.
 These samples may be from the Soil Source Study or sample locations chosen by the engineer
 from anywhere in the process. The minimum verification testing frequency is one per 90,000
 cubic yards, with at least one for each soil type identified in the Soil Source Study.
- 2. The engineer may select any contractor-retained sample for verification testing.
- 3. The department will conduct at least one verification test for field density and field moisture per 20,000 cubic yards.

Plot verification tests on the contractor's quality control charts as specified in B.6.1. Do not include verification tests in the 4-point running average.

2704-09-70 40 of 100

If verification tests are within specified control limits, no further action is required. If verification tests are not within specified control limits, the engineer and contractor will jointly investigate any testing discrepancies. The investigation may include additional testing as well as review and observation of both the department's and contractor's sampling and testing procedures and equipment. Both parties will document all investigative work.

Correct all deficiencies. If the contractor does not respond to an engineer request to correct a deficiency or resolve a testing discrepancy, the engineer may suspend grading work until action is taken. Resolve disputes as specified in B.9.

B.8.3 Independent Assurance Testing

Independent assurance is unbiased testing the department performs to evaluate the department's verification and the contractor's QC sampling and testing including personnel qualifications, procedures, and equipment. The department will perform the independent assurance review according to the department's independent assurance program, which may include one or more of the following:

- 1. Split sample testing.
- 2. Proficiency sample testing.
- 3. Witnessing sampling and testing.
- 4. Test equipment calibration checks.
- 5. Reviewing required worksheets and control charts.
- 6. Requesting that testing personnel perform additional sampling and testing.

Plot the independent assurance tests on the contractor's quality control charts as specified in B.6.1. Do not include independent assurance tests in the 4-point running average.

If the department identifies a deficiency, and after further investigation confirms it, correct that deficiency. If the contractor does not correct or cooperate in resolving identified deficiencies, the engineer may suspend grading work until action is taken. Resolve disputes as specified in B.9.

B.9 Dispute Resolution

The engineer and contractor should make every effort to avoid conflict. If a dispute between some aspect of the contractor's and the engineer's testing program does occur, seek a solution mutually agreeable to the project personnel. The department and contractor may review the data, examine data reduction and analysis methods, evaluate sampling and testing procedures, and perform additional testing. Use ASTM E 178 to evaluate potential statistically outlying data.

If the project personnel cannot resolve a dispute and the dispute affects payment or could result in incorporating nonconforming product, the department will use third party testing to resolve the dispute. The department's central office laboratory, or a mutually agreed on independent testing laboratory, will provide this testing. The engineer and contractor will abide by the results of the third party tests. The party in error will pay service charges incurred for testing by an independent laboratory. The department may use third party tests to evaluate the quality of questionable materials and determine the appropriate payment. The department may reject material or otherwise determine the final disposition of nonconforming material as specified in standard spec 106.5.

B.10 Acceptance

The department will accept the material tested under this provision based on the contractor QC tests unless it is shown through verification testing or the dispute resolution process that the contractor's test results are in error.

2704-09-70 41 of 100

C (Vacant)

D (Vacant)

E Payment

Costs for all sampling, testing, and documentation required under this special provision are incidental to the work. If the contractor does not perform the work required under this special provision, the department may reduce the contractor's pay. The department will administer pay reduction under the Non-performance of QMP administrative item.

sef-207-005 (20171004)

43. QMP Base Aggregate.

A Description

A.1 General

- (1) This special provision describes contractor quality control (QC) sampling and testing for base aggregates, documenting those test results, and documenting related production and placement process changes. This special provision also describes department quality verification (QV), independent assurance (IA), and dispute resolution.
- (2) Conform to standard spec 301, standard spec 305, and standard spec 310 as modified here in this special provision. Apply this special provision to material placed under all of the Base Aggregate Dense and Base Aggregate Open Graded bid items, except do not apply this special provision to material classified as reclaimed asphaltic pavement placed under the Base Aggregate Dense bid items.
- (3) Do not apply this special provision to material placed and paid for under the Aggregate Detours, Breaker Run, Select Crushed, Pit Run, Subbase, or Riprap bid items.
- (4) Provide and maintain a quality control program, defined as all activities related to and documentation of the following:
 - 1. Production and placement control and inspection.
 - 2. Material sampling and testing.
- (5) Chapter 8 of the department's construction and materials manual (CMM) provides additional detailed guidance for QMP work and describes required sampling and testing procedures.

http://wisconsindot.gov/rdwy/cmm/cm-08-00toc.pdf

A.2 Small Quantities

- (1) The department defines a small quantity, for each individual Base Aggregate bid item, as a contract quantity of 9000 tons or less of material as shown in the schedule of items under that bid item.
- (2) The requirements under this special provision apply equally to a small quantity for an individual bid item except as follows:

A.2.1 Quality Control Plan

- (1) Submit an abbreviated quality control plan consisting of the following:
 - Organizational chart including names, telephone numbers, current certifications with HTCP numbers, and expiration dates, and roles and responsibilities of all persons involved in the quality control program for material under affected bid items.

2704-09-70 42 of 100

A.2.2 Contractor Testing

1. Testing frequency:

| Contract Quantity | Minimum Required Testing per source | | |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| ≤ 6000 tons | One stockpile test before placement, and two production or one loadout test. [1] [2] | | |
| > 6000 tons and ≤ 9000 tons | One stockpile and Three placement tests [3] [4] [5] | | |

- [1] Submit production test results to the engineer for review before incorporating the material into the work. Production test results are valid for a period of 3 years.
- [2] If the actual quantity overruns 6,000 tons, on the next day of placement perform one randomly selected placement test for each 3000 tons, or fraction of 3000 tons, of overrun.
- [3] If the actual quantity overruns 9000 tons, on the next day of placement perform one randomly selected placement test for each 3000 tons, or fraction of 3000 tons, of overrun.
- [4] For 3-inch material or lift thickness of 3 inch or less, obtain samples at load-out.
- Divide the aggregate into uniformly sized sublots for testing.
- 2. Stockpile testing for concrete pavement recycled in place will be sampled on the first day of production.
- 3. Until a four point running average is established, individual placement tests will be used for acceptance. Submit aggregate load-out and placement test results to the engineer within one business day of obtaining the sample. Assure that all properties are within the limits specified for each test.
- 4. Material represented by a sublot with any property outside the specification limits is nonconforming. The department may reject material or otherwise determine the final disposition of nonconforming material as specified in standard spec 106.5.

A.2.3 Department Testing

- (1) The department will perform testing as specified in B.8 except as follows:
 - Department testing may be waived for contract bid item quantities of 500 tons or less.

B Materials

B.1 Quality Control Plan

- (1) Submit a comprehensive written quality control plan to the engineer at or before the pre-construction meeting. Do not place base before the engineer reviews and comments on the plan. Construct the project as that plan provides.
- (2) Do not change the quality control plan without the engineer's review. Update the plan with changes as they become effective. Provide a current copy of the plan to the engineer and post in each of the contractor's laboratories as changes are adopted. Ensure that the plan provides the following elements:
 - 1. An organizational chart with names, telephone numbers, current certifications and/or titles, and roles and responsibilities of QC personnel.
 - 2. The process used to disseminate QC information and corrective action efforts to the appropriate persons. Include a list of recipients, the communication means that will be used, and action time frames.
 - 3. A list of source and processing locations, section and quarter descriptions, for all aggregate materials requiring QC testing.
 - 4. Test results for wear, sodium sulfate soundness, freeze/thaw soundness, and plasticity index of all aggregates requiring QC testing. Obtain this information from the region materials unit or from the engineer.
 - 5. Descriptions of stockpiling and hauling methods.
 - 6. Locations of the QC laboratory, retained sample storage, and where control charts and other documentation is posted.
 - 7. An outline for resolving a process control problem. Include responsible personnel, required documentation, and appropriate communication steps.

B.2 Personnel

(1) Have personnel certified under the department's highway technician certification program (HTCP) perform sampling, testing, and documentation as follows:

2704-09-70 43 of 100

| SAMPLING AND TESTING ROLES | TEST STANDARD | REQUIRED CERTIFICATION |
|--|---|--|
| Random Sampling of Materials Sampling Aggregates | ASTM D3665 AASHTO T2 ^[1] | Transportation Materials Sampling Technician (TMS) Aggregate Technician I (AGGTEC-I) AGGTEC-I Assistant Certified Technician (ACT-AGG) |
| Percent passing the 200 Sieve Gradation Moisture Content Fractured Faces | AASHTO T11 AASHTO T27 AASHTO T255 ASTM D5821 | Aggregate Technician I (AGGTEC-I) AGGTEC-I Assistant Certified Technician (ACT-AGG) |
| Liquid and Plasticity Index | AASHTO T89 AASHTO T90 | Aggregate Testing for Transportation Systems (ATTS) Grading Technician I (GRADINGTEC-1) Grading Assistant Certified Technician (ACT-Grading) |
| Plasticity Check | AASHTO T90 | Aggregate Technician I (AGGTEC-I) AGGTEC-I Assistant Certified Technician (ACT-AGG) Grading Technician I (GRADINGTEC-1) Grading Assistant Certified Technician (ACT-Grading) |

Plant personnel under the direct observation of an aggregate technician certified at level one or higher may operate equipment to obtain samples.

(2) A certified technician must coordinate and take responsibility for the work an ACT performs. Have a certified technician ensure that all sampling and testing is performed correctly, analyze test results, and post resulting data. No more than one ACT can work under a single certified technician.

B.3 Laboratory

(1) Perform QC testing at a department-qualified laboratory. Obtain information on the Wisconsin laboratory qualification program from:

Materials Management Section

3502 Kinsman Blvd. Madison, WI 53704

Telephone: (608) 246-5388

http://wisconsindot.gov/Pages/doing-bus/eng-consultants/cnslt-rsrces/tools/appr-prod/qual-labs.aspx

B.4 Quality Control Documentation

B.4.1 General

(1) Submit base aggregate placement documentation to the engineer within 10 business days after completing base placement. Ensure that the submittal is complete, neatly organized, and includes applicable project records and control charts.

B.4.2 Records

(1) Document all placement observations, inspection records, and control adjustments daily in a permanent field record. Also include all test results in the project records. Provide test results to the engineer within one business day after obtaining a sample. Post or distribute tabulated results using a method mutually agreeable to the engineer and contractor.

B.4.3 Control Charts

- (1) Plot gradation and fracture on the appropriate control chart as soon as test results are available. Format control charts according to CMM 8.30. Include the project number on base placement control charts. Maintain separate control charts for each base aggregate size, source or classification, and type.
- (2) Provide control charts to the engineer within one business day after obtaining a sample. Post or distribute charts using a method mutually agreeable to the engineer and contractor. Update control charts daily to include the following:

2704-09-70 44 of 100

- 1. Contractor individual QC tests.
- 2. Department QV tests.
- Department IA tests.
- 4. Four-point running average of the QC tests.
- (3) Except as specified under B.8.2.1 for nonconforming QV placement tests, include only QC placement tests in the running average. The contractor may plot process control or informational tests on control charts, but do not include these tests, conforming QV tests, or IA tests in the running average.

B.5 Contractor Testing

- (1) Test gradation, fracture, liquid limit and plasticity index during placement for each base aggregate size, source or classification, and type.
- (2) Perform one stockpile test from each source before placement. One stockpile test may be used for multiple projects up to 60 calendar days.
- (3) Test gradation once per 3000 tons of material placed or fraction thereof. Determine random sample locations and provide those sample locations to the engineer. Obtain samples after the material has been bladed, mixed, and shaped but before watering and compacting; except collect 3-inch samples or lift thickness of 3 inch or less from the stockpile at load-out. Do not sample from material used to maintain local traffic or from areas of temporary base that will not have an overlying pavement. On days when placing only material used to maintain local traffic or only temporary base that will not have an overlying pavement, no placement testing is required.
- (4) Split each contractor QC sample and identify it according to CMM 8.30. Retain the split for seven calendar days in a dry, protected location. If requested for department comparison testing, deliver the split to the engineer within one business day.
- (5) The engineer may require additional sampling and testing to evaluate suspect material or the technician's sampling and testing procedures.
- (6) Test fracture for each gradation test until the fracture running average is above the lower warning limit. Subsequently, the contractor may reduce the frequency to one test per 10 gradation tests if the fracture running average remains above the warning limit.
- (7) Test the liquid limit and plasticity index for the first gradation test. Subsequently, test the liquid limit and plasticity index a minimum of once per 10 gradation tests.

B.6 Test Methods

B.6.1 Gradation

(1) Test gradation using a washed analysis conforming to the following as modified in CMM 8.60:

| Gradation | AASHTO T 27 |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| Material finer than the No. 200 sieve | AASHTO T 11 |

- (2) For 3-inch base, if 3 consecutive running average points for the percent passing the No. 200 sieve are 8.5 percent or less, the contractor may use an unwashed analysis. Wash at least one sample out of 10. If a single running average for the percent passing the No. 200 sieve exceeds 8.5 percent, resume washed analyses until 3 consecutive running average points are again 8.5 percent passing or less.
- (3) Maintain a separate control chart for each sieve size specified in standard spec 305 or standard spec 310 for each base aggregate size, source or classification, and type. Set control and warning limits based on the standard specification gradation limits as follows:
 - 1. Control limits are at the upper and lower specification limits.
 - 2. There are no upper warning limits for sieves allowing 100 percent passing and no lower control limits for sieves allowing 0 percent passing.
 - 3. Dense graded warning limits, except for the No. 200 sieve, are 2 percent within the upper and lower control limits. Warning limits for the No. 200 sieve are set 0.5 percent within the upper and lower control limits.
 - 4. Open graded warning limits for the 1-inch, 3/8-inch, and No. 4 sieves are 2 percent within the upper and lower control limits. Upper warning limits for the No. 10, No. 40, and No. 200 sieves are 1 percent inside the upper control limit.

2704-09-70 45 of 100

B.6.2 Fracture

- (1) Test fracture conforming to CMM 8.60. The engineer will waive fractured particle testing on quarried stone.
- (2) Maintain a separate fracture control chart for each base aggregate size, source or classification, and type. Set the lower control limit at the contract specification limit, either specified in another special provision or in table 301-2 of standard spec 301.2.4.5. Set the lower warning limit 2 percent above the lower control limit. There are no upper limits.

B.6.3 Liquid Limit and Plasticity

- (1) Test the liquid limit and plasticity according to AASHTO T 89 and T 90.
- (2) Ensure the material conforms to the limits specified in standard spec table 301-2.

B.7 Corrective Action

B.7.1 General

(1) Consider corrective action when the running average trends toward a warning limit. Take corrective action if an individual test exceeds the contract specification limit. Document all corrective actions both in the project records and on the appropriate control chart.

B.7.2 Placement Corrective Action

- (1) Do not blend additional material on the roadbed to correct gradation problems.
- (2) Notify the engineer whenever the running average exceeds a warning limit. When two consecutive running averages exceed a warning limit, the engineer and contractor will discuss appropriate corrective action. Perform the engineer's recommended corrective action and increase the testing frequency as follows:
 - For gradation, increase the QC testing frequency to at least one randomly sampled test per 1000 tons placed.
 - 2. For fracture, increase the QC testing frequency to at least one test per gradation test.
- (3) If corrective action improves the property in question such that the running average after four additional tests is within the warning limits, the contractor may return to the testing frequency specified in B.5.3. If corrective action does not improve the property in question such that the running average after four additional individual tests is still in the warning band, repeat the steps outlined above starting with engineer notification.
- (4) If the running average exceeds a control limit, material starting from the first running average exceeding the control limit and ending at the first subsequent running average inside the control limit is nonconforming and subject to pay reduction.
- (5) For individual test results significantly outside the control limits, notify the engineer, stop placing base, and suspend other activities that may affect the area in question. The engineer and contractor will jointly review data, data reduction, and data analysis; evaluate sampling and testing procedures; and perform additional testing as required to determine the extent of potentially unacceptable material. The engineer may direct the contractor to remove and replace that material. Individual test results are significantly outside the control limits if meeting one or more of the following criteria:
 - 1. A gradation control limit for the No. 200 sieve is exceeded by more than 3.0 percent.
 - 2. A gradation control limit for any sieve, except the No. 200, is exceeded by more than 5.0 percent.
 - 3. The fracture control limit is exceeded by more than 10.0 percent.

B.8 Department Testing

B.8.1 General

(1) The department will conduct verification testing to validate the quality of the product and independent assurance testing to evaluate the sampling and testing. The department will provide the contractor with a listing of names and telephone numbers of all QV and IA personnel for the project, and provide test results to the contractor within two business days after the department obtains the sample.

2704-09-70 46 of 100

B.8.2 Verification Testing

B.8.2.1 General

- (1) The department will have an HTCP technician, or ACT working under a certified technician, perform QV sampling and testing. Department verification testing personnel must meet the same certification level requirements specified in B.2 for contractor testing personnel for each test result being verified. The department will notify the contractor before sampling so the contractor can observe QV sampling.
- (2) The department will conduct QV tests of each base aggregate size, source or classification, and type during placement conforming to the following:
 - 1. Perform one stockpile test from each source before placement.
 - 2. At least one random test per 30,000 tons, or fraction of 30,000 tons, placed.
- (3) The department will sample randomly, at locations independent of the contractor's QC work, collecting one sample at each QV location. The department will collect QV samples after the material has been bladed, mixed, and shaped but before watering and compacting; except, for 3-inch aggregates or for a lift thickness of 3 inch or less, the department will collect samples at load-out. The department will split each sample, test half for QV, and retain half.
- (4) The department will conduct QV tests in a separate laboratory and with separate equipment from the contractor's QC tests. The department will use the same methods specified for QC testing.
- (5) The department will assess QV results by comparing to the appropriate specification limits. If QV test results conform to the specification, the department will take no further action. If QV test results are nonconforming, add the QV to the QC test results as if it were an additional QC test.

B.8.3 Independent Assurance

- (1) Independence assurance is unbiased testing the department performs to evaluate the department's QV and the contractor's QC sampling and testing including personnel qualifications, procedures, and equipment. The department will perform an IA review according to the department's independent assurance program. That review may include one or more of the following:
 - 1. Split sample testing.
 - 2. Proficiency sample testing.
 - 3. Witnessing sampling and testing.
 - 4. Test equipment calibration checks.
 - 5. Reviewing required worksheets and control charts.
 - 6. Requesting that testing personnel perform additional sampling and testing.
- (2) If the department identifies a deficiency, and after further investigation confirms it, correct that deficiency. If the contractor does not correct or fails to cooperate in resolving identified deficiencies, the engineer may suspend placement until action is taken. Resolve disputes as specified in B.9.

B.9 Dispute Resolution

- (1) The engineer and contractor should make every effort to avoid conflict. If a dispute between some aspect of the contractor's and the engineer's testing program does occur, seek a solution mutually agreeable to the project personnel. The department and contractor may review the data, examine data reduction and analysis methods, evaluate sampling and testing procedures, and perform additional testing. Use ASTM E 178 to evaluate potential statistically outlying data.
- (2) Production test results, and results from other process control testing, may be considered when resolving a dispute.
- (3) If the project personnel cannot resolve a dispute, and the dispute affects payment or could result in incorporating non-conforming product, the department will use third party testing to resolve the dispute. The department's central office laboratory, or a mutually agreed on independent testing laboratory, will provide this testing. The engineer and contractor will abide by the results of the third party tests. The party in error will pay service charges incurred for testing by an independent laboratory. The department may use third party test results to evaluate the quality of questionable materials and determine the appropriate payment. The department may reject material or otherwise determine the final disposition of nonconforming material as specified in standard spec 106.5.

C (Vacant)

2704-09-70 47 of 100

D (Vacant)

E Payment

- (1) Costs for all sampling, testing, and documentation required under this special provision are incidental to this work. If the contractor fails to perform the work required under this special provision, the department may reduce the contractor's pay. The department will administer pay reduction under the non-performance of QMP administrative item.
- (2) For material represented by a running average exceeding a control limit, the department will reduce pay according to CMM 8-10.5.2 for the affected Base Aggregate bid items listed in subsection A. The department will administer pay reduction under the Nonconforming QMP Base Aggregate Gradation or Nonconforming QMP Base Aggregate Fracture Administrative items. The department will determine the quantity of nonconforming material as specified in B.7.2.

stp-301-010 (20171130)

44. Concrete Pavement Joint Layout, Item 415.5110.S.

A Description

This special provision describes providing a concrete pavement or concrete base joint layout design for intersections and marking the location of all joints in the field

B (Vacant)

C Construction

Plan and locate all points necessary to establish the horizontal position of the transverse and longitudinal joints in the concrete to prevent uncontrolled cracking. Submit a joint layout design to the engineer at least 7 calendar days before paving each intersection. Do not lay out joints until the engineer has reviewed the joint layout design. Mark the location of all concrete joints in the field. Follow the plan details for joints in concrete making adjustments as required to fit field conditions.

D Measurement

The department will measure Concrete Pavement Joint Layout as a single lump sum unit for all joint layout designs and marking acceptably completed.

E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBERDESCRIPTIONUNIT415.5110.SConcrete Pavement Joint LayoutLS

Payment is full compensation for providing the intersection joint layout designs and marking all joints in the field.

The department will adjust pay for crack repairs as specified in standard spec 415.5.3 stp-415-020 (20170615)

2704-09-70 48 of 100

45. Asphaltic Surface Temporary.

Replace standard spec 465.2 (1) with the following:

Under the Asphaltic Surface Temporary bid item; submit a mix design. Furnish asphaltic mixture meeting the requirements specified for type MT under 460.2; except the engineer will not require the contractor to conform to the quality management program (QMP) specified under standard spec 460.2.8.

sef-465-005 (20170310)

46. Cold Patch, Item 495.1000.S.

A Description

This special provision describes furnishing cold patch and filling potholes and other voids in existing pavement surfaces as the engineer directs.

B Materials

Furnish a mixture of course aggregate, natural sand, and MC-250 bituminous material designed to have a workability range of 15-100° F without heating. Ensure that the mixture:

- · Adheres to wet surfaces.
- Resists damage from water, salt, and deicing products.
- Requires no mixing or special handling before use.
- · Supports traffic immediately after placement and compaction.

Conform to the following gradation:

| SIEVE SIZE | PERCENT PASSING (by weight) | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| 1/2-inch (12.5 mm) | 100 | | |
| 3/8-inch (9.5 mm) | 90 - 100 | | |
| No. 4 (4.75 mm) | 90 max | | |
| No. 8 (2.38 mm) | 20 - 65 | | |
| No. 200 (0.074 mm) | 2 - 10 | | |
| Bitumen | 4.8 - 5.4 | | |

The department will accept cold patch based primarily on the engineer's visual inspection. The department may also test for gradation.

C Construction

Stockpile cold patch on site on a smooth, firm, well-drained area cleared of vegetation and foreign material. Cover the stockpile and ensure that it is easily accessible. Replenish the stockpile throughout the project duration, but limit the size at any given time to 10 tons on site unless the engineer approves otherwise. Dispose of unused material at project completion unless the engineer directs otherwise.

Place cold patch by hand. Remove ponded water and loose debris before placement. Compact flush with a tamper, roller, or vehicle tire after placement.

Refill patched areas as necessary to maintain a flush pavement surface until project completion.

2704-09-70 49 of 100

D Measurement

The department will measure Cold Patch by the ton, acceptably stockpiled on site.

E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBERDESCRIPTIONUNIT495.1000.SCold PatchTON

Payment for Cold Patch is full compensation for providing and maintaining patches; for furnishing and replenishing stockpiled material on-site; and for disposing of excess material at project completion. stp-495-010 (20160607)

47. Concrete Masonry Structures.

A Description

A.1 General

Work under this item applies to cast in place concrete for structures. Conform to standard spec 501, 502, 504, 701, 710 and 715 and as modified in this special provision. Apply this special provision to all cast in place concrete placed under the following bid items:

504.0100 Concrete Masonry Culverts
 504.0200 Concrete Masonry Culverts HES
 504.0900 Concrete Masonry Endwalls

A.2 Concrete Masonry Bridges

Work under the item Concrete Masonry Bridges applies to cast in place concrete for bridge substructures, box culverts, and endwalls.

B (Vacant)

C Construction

Replace standard spec 501.3.8.2 with the following:

The contractor is responsible for the quality of the concrete placed in hot weather. Submit a written temperature control plan at or before the pre-pour meeting. In that plan, outline the actions taken to control concrete temperature if the concrete temperature at the point of placement exceeds 80 F. Do not place concrete without the engineer's written acceptance of that temperature control plan. Perform the work as outlined in the temperature control plan.

If the concrete temperature at the point of placement exceeds 90 F, do not place concrete under the following bid items:

Concrete Masonry Culverts
Concrete Masonry Culverts HES
Concrete Masonry Endwalls

2704-09-70 50 of 100

Notify the engineer whenever conditions exist that might cause the temperature at the point of placement to exceed 80 F. If project information is not available, obtain information from similar mixes placed for other nearby work.

Any additive or action taken to control the temperature of the Concrete Masonry to within the limits of this special provision, excluding the addition of ice to the concrete mix, is considered incidental to the work and will not be measured or paid for separately.

Add the following to standard spec 501.3 as subsection eleven:

501.3.11 Slip Forming

Do not place concrete by the slip-form method for any item covered by this special provision.

D (Vacant)

E (Vacant)

sef-504-005 (20180104)

48. Storm Sewer

Supplement standard spec 204.5.1 with the following:

QMP sampling, testing and documentation if applicable is incidental to removing storm sewer bid item and no separate payment will be made.

Supplement standard spec 608.2 with the following:

Two weeks prior to start of storm sewer construction, provide a shoring design and installation sequence for each location where shoring is to be used. Have a professional engineer, currently registered in the State of Wisconsin and knowledgeable of the specific site conditions and requirements, verify the adequacy of the design. Submit one electronic copy in portable document format of each shoring design, signed and sealed by the same professional engineer verifying the design, to the engineer for incorporation into the permanent project record.

Supplement standard spec 608.3.1 with the following:

- (1) Incorporate excavated material in the work to the extent practicable. Use materials with suitable engineering properties for embankment.
- (2) Dispose of surplus or unsuitable material as specified in standard spec 205.3.12.

Supplement standard spec 608.3.3 with the following:

Place rubber gasket joints over the spigot end or tongue of the entering pipe for all round storm sewer pipes horizontal and elliptical pipes with a rise less than or equal to 40-inches. Clean the gasket and the ends of the pipe from sand and gravel. If the gasket provided is neither factory lubricated nor self-lubricating, lubricate the outside of the gasket and the inside of the bell or groove of the last pipe with an engineer - approved vegetable lubricant immediately before making the joint. Place the spigot or tongue of the pipe being laid with the gasket in place into the bell or groove end of the previously laid pipe. Set pipe carefully to line and grade, and push or jack home. The engineer may order the use of ajack or "come-along" if deemed necessary to ensure that the joints are completely tight.

2704-09-70 51 of 100

For horizontal elliptical pipe rise greater than 40-inches use mastic joint compound. Where factory lubricated rubber gasket joints are not available, clean the ends of the pipe from sand and gravel. Place engineer-approved mastic joint sealer on both the spigot and bell ends of the pipe being laid. Apply additional mastic around each joint exterior and wrap each joint with Geotextile Fabric Type DF laid flat meeting requirements of standard spec 645. Wrap each joint so that the Geotextile Fabric overlaps each joint a distance of approximately ½ of the pipe diameter.

Replace standard spec 608.5(2) with the following:

Payment for the Storm Sewer Pipe bid items is full compensation for providing all materials, including all special Y's, mitered sections, elbows and connections required; for all submittals; for excavating and wasting excess material, except rock excavation; for providing rubber gaskets; Lubrication of rubber gaskets; mastic joint sealer; for supporting utilities in storm sewer trench; for shoring design, providing a signed and sealed copy of the design; for installation, monitoring, and removal of shoring; for forming foundation; for laying pipe; for sealing joints and making connections to new or existing features, bedding material; for backfilling and granular backfill material; for QMP sampling, testing and documentation; for cleaning out; and absent the pertinent contract bid items, for restoring the work site.

49. Catch Basins, Manholes, and Inlets.

Supplement standard spec 611.3.1 with the following:

Use a Grade "A" concrete for final adjustment of manhole cover. Provide a butyl rubber gasket or butyl rubber rope for joints of precast reinforced concrete manhole sections. Butyl Rubber gasket joint used for manholes conforms to 8.41.6 of the Standard Specification for Sewer and Water Construction in Wisconsin, latest Edition. Provide non-rocking covers for all drainage structures subject to traffic loading.

Submit shop drawings for all drainage structures. For structures where WisDOT standard detail drawings are not available, provide shop drawings prepared, verified and stamped by a professional engineer currently registered in the State of Wisconsin. Submit one electronic copy of shop drawings in portable document format for engineer's review two weeks before fabrication. Show clearly on shop drawings information for all pipe connections to the structure. The contractor is responsible for all errors of detailing and fabrication. The omission from the shop drawings of any pipe connection shall not relieve contractor of the responsibility of providing such materials, even though the shop drawings may have been reviewed and accepted by the engineer.

Supplement standard spec 611.3.2 with the following:

Conform to storm sewer concrete collar detail for storm sewer pipes to structure connections as shown on the plans.

Supplement standard spec 611.3.3 with the following:

Use monolithic concrete shimming as the plan shows for final adjustment of drainage structures located within the concrete pavement, concrete shoulders, concrete curb and gutter and concrete barrier wall.

Supplement standard spec 611.3.7 with the following:

Construct height adjustments of 4-inches or more with concrete grade rings. Never use grade rings less than 2-inches thick.

Replace standard spec 611.5.2 (1) with the following:

Payment for Catch Basins, Manholes, and Inlets bid items is full compensation for providing all submittals; materials, including all masonry, and concrete bricks, for Grade "A" concrete adjustments and monolithic concrete shimming; adjusting rings; conduit and sewer connections, steps, and other fittings; for providing and installing butyl rubber joints; for furnishing backfill, backfilling; all excavating, disposing of surplus material, and for cleaning out and restoring the work site; except that the department will pay for covers, including frames, grates and lids separately.

2704-09-70 52 of 100

Cost of non-rocking covers for all drainage structures subject to traffic loading is incidental to new cover on proposed structure or reconstructing/adjusting manholes or inlets on existing structure.

50. Cover Plates Temporary, Item 611.8120.S.

A Description

This special provision describes providing and removing steel plates to cover and support asphaltic pavement and traffic loading at manholes, inlets and similar structures during milling and paving operations.

B Materials

Provide a 0.25 inch minimum thickness steel plate that extends to the outside edge of the existing masonry.

C (Vacant)

D Measurement

The department will measure Cover Plates Temporary as each individual unit, acceptably completed.

E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER DESCRIPTION UNIT 611.8120.S Cover Plates Temporary EACH

Payment is full compensation for furnishing, installing, and removing the cover plates.

The steel plates shall become the property of the contractor when no longer needed in the contract work. stp-611-006 (20151210)

51. Pipe Grates, Item 611.9800.S.

A Description

This special provision describes providing pipe grates on the ends of pipes.

B Materials

Furnish steel conforming to the requirements of standard spec 506.2.2.1. Furnish steel pipe conforming to the requirements of standard spec 506.2.3.6.

Furnish pipe grates galvanized according to ASTM A123.

Furnish angles and brackets galvanized according to ASTM A123.

Furnish required hardware galvanized according to ASTM A153.

C Construction

Repair pipes, rods, angles and brackets on which the galvanized coating has been damaged according to the requirements of AASHTO M36M.

D Measurement

The department will measure Pipe Grates in units of work, where one unit is one grate, completed and accepted.

2704-09-70 53 of 100

E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER DESCRIPTION UNIT 611.9800.S Pipe Grates EACH

Payment is full compensation for furnishing and installing all materials; and for drilling and connecting grates to pipes.

stp-611-010 (20030820)

52. Fence Safety, Item 616.0700.S.

A Description

This special provision describes providing plastic fence at locations the plans show.

B Materials

Furnish notched conventional metal "T" or "U" shaped fence posts.

Furnish fence fabric meeting the following requirements.

Color: International orange (UV stabilized)

Roll Height: 4 feet

Mesh Opening: 1 inch min to 3 inch max

Resin/Construction: High density polyethylene mesh

Tensile Yield: Avg. 2000 lb per 4 ft. width (ASTM D638)

Ultimate Tensile Strength: Avg. 3000 lb per 4 ft. width (ASTM D638)

Elongation at Break (%): Greater than 100% (ASTM D638)

Chemical Resistance: Inert to most chemicals and acids

C Construction

Drive posts into the ground 12 to 18 inches. Space posts at 7 feet.

Use a minimum of three wire ties to secure the fence at each post. Weave tension wire through the top row of strands to provide a top stringer that prevents sagging.

Overlap two rolls at a post and secure with wire ties.

D Measurement

The department will measure Fence Safety by the linear foot along the base of the fence, center-to-center of posts, acceptably completed.

E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER DESCRIPTION UNIT 616.0700.S Fence Safety LF

Payment is full compensation for furnishing and installing fence and posts; maintaining the fence and posts in satisfactory condition; and for removing and disposing of fence and posts at project completion.

stp-616-030 (20160607)

53. Soil Stabilizer Type B.

Replace standard spec. 628.3.12.3 (1) with the following:

(1) Apply soil stabilizer with conventional hydraulic seeding equipment at the manufacturer's recommended rate unless the engineer directs otherwise.

2704-09-70 54 of 100

54. Landscape Planting Surveillance and Care Cycles.

This item applies to the plantings required under the items Bioretention Type A Item SPV.0060.725; Bioretention Type B, Item SPV.0060.726, Bioretention Type C, Item SPV.0060.727.

If the care specialist fails to perform any of the required care cycles as specified in standard spec 632.3.19.1, the department will assess daily damages in the amount of \$1000 to cover the cost of performing the work with other forces. The department will assess these damages for each day the requirements of the care cycle remain incomplete, except when the engineer extends the required time period.

Replace standard spec 632.3.18.1.1 (1) with the following:

The plant establishment period shall follow the completion of planting and will end at the contract completion.

Delete standard spec 632.3.18.1.2 Two Growing Season Plant Establishment Period.

Delete standard spec 632.3.18.1.3 One Growing Season Plant Establishment Period.

Replace standard spec 632.3.19.1 (2) with the following:

Proper care of plants consists of watering, weeding, cultivating, mowing perennials in early November, removing mowing debris, pruning, spraying, tightening braces and guys, retying wrapping, re-mulching, and other work necessary to keep plants and planting beds in a neat appearance. Between May 15 and October 15 care shall be provided until the contract is closed and accepted.

Perform planting surveillance care cycles once every two weeks. Care cycle length may be extended beyond 14 days if weather conditions and soil moisture allow.

55. Furnishing and Planting Plant Materials.

Add the following to standard spec 632.2.2.1 (1):

All plants shall be grown within the states of Wisconsin, Minnesota, Michigan, or parts of northern Illinois located within Zone 5 of the "Plant Hardiness Zone Map" produced by the United States Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication No. 1475, issued January 2012.

56. Signs Type I and II.

Furnish and install mounting brackets per approved product list for type II signs on overhead sign supports incidental to sign. For type II signs on sign bridges use aluminum vertical support beams noted above incidental to sign.

Supplement standard spec 637.2.4 with the following:

Use stainless steel bolts, washers and nuts for type I and type II signs mounted on sign bridges or type I signs mounted on overhead sign supports. Use clips on every joint for Sign Plate A 4-6 when mounted on a sign bridge or overhead sign support. Inspect installation of clips and assure bolts and nuts are tightened to manufacturers recommended torque values.

Use aluminum vertical sign support beams that have a 5-inch wide flange and weigh 3.7 pounds per foot, if the L-brackets are 4 inches wide then use 4 inch wide flange beams weighing 3.06 pounds per foot. Contractor shall measure the width of the L-brackets on existing structures of determine the width needed for sign support beams.

2704-09-70 55 of 100

Use beams a minimum of six feet in length or equal to the height of the sign to be supported, whichever is greater. Use U-bolts that are made of stainless steel, one-half inch diameter and of the proper size to fit the truss cords of each sign bridge. Install vertical sign support beams on each sign and use new U-bolts to attach each beam to the top and bottom cord of the sign bridge truss.

For type II signs on overhead sign supports follow the approved product list for mounting brackets.

Replace standard spec 637.2.4.1(2)2 with the following:

Clips may be either stainless steel or aluminum conforming to ASTM B 108, alloy 356.0-T6.

Replace standard spec 637.3.3.2(2) with the following:

Install Type I Signs at the offset stated in the plan, which shall be the clear distance between the edge of mainline pavement right edgeline and the near edge of the sign.

Supplement standard spec 637.3.3.3(3) with the following:

Furnish and install new aluminum vertical sign support beams on each sign and new U-bolts to attach each beam to the top and bottom cord of the sign bridge truss for Type I or Type II Signs and Type I signs on overhead sign supports incidental to sign.

Add the following to standard spec 641.2:

Submit shop drawings for sign bridges and overhead sign supports to SE Region Traffic Operations Engineer, Tom Heydel and Bureau of Structures Design.

SER-637.1 (20170405)

57. Pond Liner Clay, Item 640.1303.S.

A Description

This special provision describes providing low permeable clay in areas the plans show.

B Materials

For each source, before excavating and hauling the low permeable clay to the project, submit the results of the laboratory tests described in Table 1. The laboratory testing shall document that the clay from the source meets or exceeds the requirements.

The sample for the hydraulic conductivity test shall be remolded clay at a minimum dry density of 95% of the maximum dry density as determined by the Standard Proctor test AASHTO T-99 and at a moisture content required to achieve the required hydraulic conductivity, but with a minimum moisture content at or above the optimum moisture content as determined in the Standard Proctor test AASHTO T-99. Conduct the laboratory source testing at the frequency listed in Table 1. Submit the test results to the engineer for review, two weeks before construction.

C Construction

C.1 Low Permeable Clay Placement

C.1.1 Subgrade

Compact the subgrade to a minimum density as defined in standard spec 207.3.6.2, Standard Compaction, or as otherwise specified in the contract requirements.

2704-09-70 56 of 100

C.1.2 Erosion Protection

Do not place the low permeable clay until after all adjacent site grading has been completed and only after silt fence has been installed completely around the area of low permeable clay placement.

C.1.3 Low Permeable Clay Placement

After the fine grading is complete, place and compact low permeable clay in completed 6-inch lifts. Place each lift of low permeable clay in one continuous lift. See plans for low permeable clay construction limits. Measure the thickness of the low permeable clay the plans show perpendicular to the surface.

Notify the engineer at least three days before starting construction of low permeable clay.

| Deference | Number | Test Title | Requirements | Testing Frequency | |
|---------------------|----------|---|---|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Reference | | | | Screening | QA/QC ¹² |
| AASHTO ¹ | T99-01 | Moisture –Density Relationships of Soils Using a 2.5-kg (5.5 lb) Rammer a 305 mm (12-in.) Drop (Standard Proctor) | NA ¹¹ | 1/source | NA |
| AASHTO | T-88-00 | Particle Size Analysis of Soils | P200 ³ ≥ 50% | 2/source | 1/lift |
| AASHTO | T-89-02 | Determining the Liquid Limit of Soils | LL ⁴ <u>></u> 22% | 2/source | 1/lift |
| AASHTO | T-90-00 | Determining the Plastic Limit and Plasticity Index of Soils | PI ⁵ <u>></u> 12% | 2/source | 1/lift |
| AASHTO | T310-03 | In-Place Density and Moisture Content of Soils and Soil-Aggregates by nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth) | $DD^6 \ge 95\%$ of the MDD ⁷ | NA | 100'x100' Grid/lift |
| ASTM ² | D5084-03 | Standard Test Methods for Measurement of Hydraulic Conductivity of Saturated Porous Materials Using a Flexible Wall Permeameter | K ⁸ ≤ 1 x 10 ⁻⁷ cm/sec | 1/source ⁹ | 1/site ¹⁰ |

Notes:

- 1. AASHTO = American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
- 2. ASTM = American Society of Testing and Materials
- 3. P200 = Percent by weight passing the #200 sieve (%)
- 4. LL = Liquid Limit (%)
- 5. PI = Plasticity Index (%)
- 6. DD = Dry Density (pcf)
- 7. MDD = Maximum Dry Density (pcf) as determined by the Standard Proctor Test
- 8. K = Hydraulic Conductivity (cm/sec)
- 9. The sample for the test shall be remolded at a minimum dry density of 95% of the maximum dry density as determined by the Standard Proctor test and at a moisture content required to achieve the required hydraulic conductivity, but with a minimum moisture content at or above the optimum moisture content as determined in the Standard Proctor test.
- 10. An undisturbed sample from a thinned walled sampler (Shelby tube)
- 11. NA = Not applicable
- 12. QA/QC = Quality Assurance / Quality Control

Table 1

Compact the low permeable clay to a minimum of 95% Standard Proctor AASHTO T-99 Maximum Dry Density with a footed compaction equipment having feet at least as long as the loose lift height. As needed, clay shall be disked or otherwise mechanically processed before compaction to break up clods

2704-09-70 57 of 100

and allow moisture content adjustment. Clod size shall be no greater than 4 inches. All compaction equipment utilized shall have a minimum static weight of 30,000 pounds.

Provide all equipment necessary to adjust low permeable clay to the proper moisture content for compaction.

Make sufficient number of passes of the compaction equipment over each lift of clay to ensure complete remolding of the clay.

Do not proceed with placement of additional lifts until all required low permeable clay testing and documentation has been completed for the previous lift.

During placement of the low permeable clay the minimum moisture content shall be as defined by the testing performed in the source evaluation and with the following limits:

- No drier than the optimum moisture content as determined by the Standard Proctor test.

If the in-place low permeable clay fails to meet the requirements of Table 1, then remove and replace or rework any portion of the low permeable clay not meeting the project requirements until project specifications are met. There shall be no compensation for removing, replacing and reworking low permeable clay not meeting the requirements in Table 1.

C.1.4 QA/QC Testing of the Low Permeable Clay

The department will perform the QA/QC testing at the frequency shown in Table 1. The department will record the thickness of low permeable clay on a 100 foot x 100 foot grid pattern.

Provide the following:

- Access for on-site testing, inspection, and documentation.
- Machinery required to grade/blade density test locations.
- Machinery required to collect undisturbed clay samples (i.e., with Shelby tubes).
- Replace and recompact clay material removed for testing purposes.

D Measurement

The department will measure Pond Liner Clay in volume by the cubic yards, acceptably completed.

E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER DESCRIPTION UNIT 640.1303.S Pond Liner Clay CY

Payment is full compensation for dewatering areas of site where the low permeable clay is to be placed; for furnishing, placing and compacting the low permeable clay; and for performing all tests.

stp-640-016 (20130615)

58. Covering Signs.

Replace standard spec 643.2.3.3(2) with the following:

2) Ensure that covers are flat black, blank, and opaque.

Add the following to standard spec 643.3.4.1 as paragraph four:

If multiple messages on a single sign are required to be covered, minimize the number of holes created by covering the sign with a single rectangular shaped covering. Multiple coverings on a single sign is only permissible where necessary to avoid covering necessary content or as directed by the engineer. Submit sign covering plans to the engineer for single signs requiring multiple coverings 3 days before performing work. Obtain engineer approval before covering signs. Remove sign coverings before placing fixed messages signs unless otherwise directed by the engineer.

sef-643-005 (20180104)

2704-09-70 58 of 100

59. Traffic Control.

Supplement standard spec 643.3.1 with the following:

Provide the Racine County Sheriff's Department, the Wisconsin State Patrol, Village of Mount Police Department and the engineer a current telephone number with which the contractor or his representative can be contacted during non-working hours in the event a safety hazard develops.

Do not park or store equipment, contractor's and personal vehicles or construction materials within the clear zone or on any roadway carrying traffic during working and non-working hours except at locations and periods of time approved by the engineer.

Do not permit construction or personnel equipment or vehicles to directly cross the live traffic lanes of CTH H. Yield to all through traffic at all locations. Equip all vehicles or equipment operating in the live traffic lanes with a hazard identification beam (flashing yellow signal light) that is visible from 360 degrees. Operate the flashing yellow beam only when merging or exiting live traffic lanes or when parked or operating on shoulders, except when parked behind barrier wall. Do not park personal vehicles within the access control limits of the freeway. Do not cross live traffic lanes of CTH H with equipment or vehicles.

Obtain prior approval from the engineer for the locations of egress or ingress for construction vehicles to prosecute the work.

Do not disturb, remove or obliterate any traffic control signs, advisory signs, sand barrel array, shoulder delineators or beam guard in place along the traveled roadways without the approval of the engineer.

Flagging operations shall follow standard spec 104.6.1(4) and chapter 6E of the WMUTCD.

Replace standard spec 643.3.1(7) with the following:

Provide equipment, forces, and materials to promptly restore any traffic control devices or pavement markings damaged or disturbed within 2 hours of being contacted.

SER-643.1 (20170808)

60. Cold Weather Marking.

Replace standard spec 646.3.1.3(2) with the following:

(2) Do not place Temporary Marking Line Removable Contrast Tape unless both the ambient and pavement temperatures are 35 degrees F and rising. If the engineer allows marking below 35 F, apply epoxy in the exact location where permanent marking would be installed. Maintain until weather permits permanent placement. Use epoxy from the APL located at:

http://wisconsindot.gov/Pages/doing-bus/eng-consultants/cnslt-rsrces/tools/appr-prod/default.aspx sef-646-005 (20171004)

61. Temporary Pavement Marking

Add the following to standard spec 649.3:

On pavements not scheduled for removal under this project, remove markings using air blasting, water blasting, or a combination of thereof. Do not use grinding on these pavements.

2704-09-70 59 of 100

62. General Requirements for Electrical Work.

Replace standard spec 651.3.3(3) with the following:

(3) Request a signal inspection of the completed signal installation to the engineer at least five working days prior to the time of the requested inspection. Notify the department's Electrical Field Unit at (414) 266-1170 to coordinate the inspection. The department's Region Electrical personnel will perform the inspection. In the event of deficiencies, request a re-inspection when the work is corrected. The engineer will not authorize continuation to aboveground work or turn-on until the contractor corrects all deficiencies.

63. Traffic Signals, General.

Work under this item shall consist of furnishing and installing materials and installing department provided materials for the traffic signal at Braun Road and Foxconn Driveway.

64. Electrical Conduit.

Replace standard spec 652.5(2) with the following:

(2) Payment for Conduit Rigid Metallic, Conduit Rigid Nonmetallic, Conduit Reinforced Thermosetting Resin, and Conduit Special bid items is full compensation for providing the conduit, conduit bodies, and fittings; for providing all conduit hangers, clips, attachments, and fittings used to support conduit on structures; for pull wires or ropes; for expansion fittings and caps; for making necessary connections into existing pull box, manhole, junction box or communication vault; for excavating, bedding, and backfilling, including any sand, concrete, or other required materials; for disposing of surplus materials; and for making inspections.

Replace standard spec 652.5(5) with the following:

(5) Payment for Conduit Loop Detector is full compensation for providing all materials, including conduit, compacted backfill, surface sealer if required, pull wire if required, condulets, conduit fittings, and for making necessary connections into existing pull box, manhole, junction box or communication vault.

65. Electrical Service Meter Breaker Pedestal Braun Road and Foxconn Driveway, Item 656.0200.301.

Append standard spec 656.2.3 with the following:

- (2) The department will be responsible for the electrical service installation request for any department maintained facility. Notify the maintaining authority if the signal is not state maintained that it is their responsibility to arrange for the electrical service installation.
- (3) Electrical utility company service installation and energy cost will be billed to and paid for by the maintaining authority.
- (4) Install the cabinet base and meter breaker pedestal first, so the electrical utility company can install the service lateral. Install a 3" conduit from the point of service from the utility to the meter breaker pedestal. Finish grade the service trench, replace topsoil that is lost or contaminated with other materials, fertilize, seed, and mulch all areas that are disturbed by the electrical utility company.

Append standard spec 656.3.4 with the following:

(4) Feed the irrigation controls from a separate circuit breaker. Provide a 20-amp GFCI breaker for the irrigation system. All wiring, cabling and other equipment necessary for the irrigation system is paid for under a separate pay item.

Append standard spec 656.5 with the following:

(8) Payment is full compensation for grading the service trench; replacing topsoil; and for fertilizing, seeding, and mulching to restore the disturbed area of the service trench.

2704-09-70 60 of 100

66. Traffic Signal Faces.

Append standard spec 658.3 with the following:

(5) Connect all ungrounded conductors with wire nuts in the appropriate sections of the signal heads. Connect the neutral conductors to the terminal strip. Be certain to twist wires prior to installing the wire nuts. All wire nuts must be installed facing up to prevent the entrance of water.

67. Pedestrian Push Buttons.

Replace standard spec 658.2(5) with the following:

(5) Furnish freeze-proof ADA compliant pedestrian push buttons made by a department-approved manufacturer. Place a Size 1, Type H reflective (R10-3EL, R, D) sign sticker (per state sign plate), message series – B directly above each push button. Include a directional arrow or arrows on the sign as the plans show.

68. Communication Systems.

Replace standard spec 678.2.1(1) with the following:

(1) The department will furnish fiber optic cable, splice enclosures, termination panels, Ethernet switches, wireless antennas, and cellular modems.

Pick up the department furnished materials at the department's Electrical Shop located at 935 South 60th Street, West Allis. Notify the department's Electrical Field Unit at (414) 266-1170 and make arrangements for picking up the department furnished materials three working days prior to picking up the materials.

Replace standard spec 678.5(6) with the following:

(6) Payment for Install Ethernet Switches and Install Wireless Antennas is full compensation for transporting and installing the devices; for cables and connectors; and connecting the devices.

Replace standard spec 678.5(7) with the following:

(7) Payment for Install Cellular Modems is full compensation for transporting and installing the modem; for cables and connectors including rack mountable shelf; for connecting the devices; for programming and configuration; and for testing.

69. Roadway Embankment, Item SPV.0035.001.

A Description

This special provision describes placing in embankments and in miscellaneous backfills, material obtained under the bid items in the roadway and drainage excavation or excavation for structure sections; or material obtained off site as specified under these special provisions.

B Materials

B.1 Embankment

Furnish roadway embankment conforming with standard spec 207.2 except as follows:

Supplement standard spec 207.2(1) with the following:

The contractor may not place excess topsoil or other unstable soil in embankments when the embankment height exceeds ten feet.

If the contractor utilizes offsite material to construct embankments, the material shall conform to standard spec 208 except as follows:

- The contractor shall be responsible for complying with all permit requirements in obtaining off site material.
- Delete standard spec 208.2.2(2)

2704-09-70 61 of 100

C Construction

Construct roadway embankment according to standard spec 207.3 except as follows:

Supplement standard spec 207.3.6 with the following:

Prior to placing any material for a succeeding layer, ensure the previous layer does not have excessive rutting, displacement, or distortion under the compacting or hauling equipment. If rutting, displacement, or distortion is observed, the contractor shall inform the engineer how yielding material will be addressed prior to continuing roadway embankment construction.

If off site material is utilized, construction must conform to standard spec 208.3.

D Measurement

The department will measure roadway embankment without any correction for shrinkage or expansion factors by the cubic yard acceptably completed in its final location using the method of average end areas, except as follows:

- 1) The engineer and contractor mutually agree to an alternative volume calculation method.
- 2) If it is not possible to compute volumes of the various classes of roadway and drainage embankment by the method of average end areas due to erratic location of isolated deposits, the department may compute the volumes by three-dimensional measurements.

E Payment

The department will pay for plan quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBERDESCRIPTIONUNITSPV.0035.001Roadway EmbankmentCY

Payment is full compensation for furnishing offsite and onsite sources, for forming, compacting, shaping, sloping, trimming, finishing, and maintaining the embankments. If offsite materials are utilized for roadway embankments, payment includes full compensation for all items listed in standard spec 208.5 (2), for obtaining all required permits, and all other incidental work required under this section.

ASP-5 will be applied to this item. The Fuel Usage Factor is 0.23.

70. EBS Excavation, Item SPV.0035.002.

A Description

This special provision describes excavating and disposing of material taken below the subgrade of future pavement structures at locations determined by the engineer. The removal of excess topsoil will be paid under common excavation.

B Materials

Excavate all materials below subgrade not classified as rock, stone piles and stone fences, or marsh excavation. Perform work according to standard spec 205.2.2 and as hereinafter provided.

C Construction

Perform work according to the pertinent provisions of standard spec 205.3 and as hereinafter provided.

C.1 Yielding Subgrade

After rough grading on all or a portion of the subgrade in cut areas and in areas requiring 2 feet or less embankment is complete and the grade is ready for blue tops, point out areas of yielding subgrade to the engineer. The engineer will evaluate the subgrade to determine if EBS Excavation is required.

If the engineer requests, provide loaded trucks and run the subgrade as the engineer directs to confirm yielding areas. Perform EBS Excavation in yielding areas as directed by the engineer.

2704-09-70 62 of 100

C.2 Excavation Below Subgrade

Excavate materials as directed by the engineer. Remove deposits of frost-heave material, unstable silty soils, wet and unstable soil, material salvaged from old road cores in marshes, topsoil containing considerable amounts of humus or vegetable matter, rocks, or other undesirable foundation material to the depth below finished grade as the engineer directs.

Compact, or prepare otherwise as required, the existing ground within the roadway foundation as necessary to support the roadway and attain the specified density.

Dispose of all excavated materials offsite at no expense to the department. Locate disposal sites outside the right-of-way and comply with all regulations relating to disposal of solid waste. Ensure that disposal sites are neatly constructed. In performing these operations, do not create a nuisance or cause pollution or siltation of natural watercourses, streams, lakes, wetlands, or reservoirs. Obtain written permits for disposal from the owner of the property where placing the material, unless disposing of the material at a licensed waste disposal operation. Furnish permits, or copies of permits, to the engineer before disposal. Do not deposit waste in wetlands.

C.3 Temporary Drainage

During construction, slope and drain the excavation bottoms to prevent water accumulation. If it is necessary in the prosecution of the work to interrupt existing surface drainage, sewers, or under drainage, provide temporary drainage until completing permanent drainage work.

D Measurement

The department will measure EBS Excavation by the cubic yard acceptably completed as computed using the method of average end areas, with no correction for curvature.

The department will not measure for payment materials excavated in forming benches or steps in preparing the foundation for embankments placed on slopes.

The department will not measure for payment materials excavated to remove frost from newly constructed embankments or cut subgrades unless directed by the engineer.

If undercutting designated slopes to provide for placing topsoil or salvaged topsoil, the undercut is incidental to the Topsoil Special bid item.

E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER DESCRIPTION UNIT SPV.0035.002 EBS Excavation CY

Payment for EBS Excavation is full compensation for performing excavation below subgrade after receiving engineer approval; for the satisfactory disposal of all resulting material offsite; for obtaining and furnishing copies of permits; for furnishing, placing, and removing all temporary drainage installations; and for providing loaded trucks and running them on the subgrade to confirm yielding areas.

The department will only pay for engineer-approved EBS Excavation to correct problems beyond the contractor's control. Work performed under standard spec 105.3 to correct unacceptable work is the contractor's responsibility.

ASP-5 will be applied to this item. The Fuel Usage Factor is 0.29.

2704-09-70 63 of 100

71. EBS Backfill, Item SPV.0035.003.

A Description

This special provision describes backfilling EBS Excavation with breaker run. Areas of backfilling in locations of existing topsoil removal to be paid under Roadway Embankment.

B Materials

Furnish all materials according to standard spec 311.2 and as hereinafter provided.

C Construction

Place breaker run where EBS Excavation was performed or as the engineer directs. Compact breaker run using standard compaction conforming to standard spec 301.3.

D Measurement

The department will determine weight or volume, adjust for moisture, and convert between weight and volume as specified in standard spec 301.4.

The department will measure EBS Backfill by the cubic yard, acceptably completed.

E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

| ITEM NUMBER | DESCRIPTION | UNIT |
|--------------|--------------|------|
| SPV.0035.003 | EBS Backfill | CY |

Payment for EBS Backfill is full compensation for providing and compacting breaker run in areas of EBS Excavation.

The department will only pay for EBS Backfill at engineer-approved EBS Excavation locations. Work performed under standard spec 105.3 to correct unacceptable work is the contractor's responsibility.

The department will not pay for EBS Backfill to replace materials excavated to remove frost from newly constructed embankments or cut subgrades.

72. Temporary Stone Ditch Checks, Item SPV.0060.001.

A Description

Furnish and install temporary stone ditch checks; clean and maintain ditch checks as shown on the plans or as directed by the engineer, and as hereinafter provided. This item also includes the removal and disposal of the ditch checks as directed by the engineer.

B Materials

Conform to standard spec 606.2.1 using the following gradation:

| | VOLUME OCCUPIED |
|--------|-----------------|
| INCHES | BY STONES |
| >8 | 0% |
| 4-6 | 50% - 90% |
| <2 | 5% or less |

Material shall be visually inspected and approved by the engineer.

2704-09-70 64 of 100

C Construction

Place stone ditch checks immediately after shaping of the ditches or slopes are completed. Place stone checks at right angles to the direction of flow and construct according to the details shown in the plans.

Remove sediment from behind the stone ditch checks when it has accumulated to one half of the original height of the dam. Perform cleaning according to standard spec 628.

D Measurement

The department will measure Temporary Stone Ditch Checks by each item, acceptably completed.

E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBERDESCRIPTIONUNITSPV.0060.001Temporary Stone Ditch ChecksEach

Payment is full compensation for furnishing, installing, maintaining, and cleaning; disposal of sediment; and for removing temporary ditch check.

Restoration of the area after ditch check removal shall be paid for with restoration items included in the contract.

(NER14-1104)

73. Sand Bags, Item SPV.0060.002.

A Description

This special provision describes the construction of dikes or barriers with sand filled bags as shown on the plans.

B Materials

Provide bags made of canvas, burlap, nylon or other approved material. Use bags that will contain a minimum of one half cubic foot of sand, be of one size and shape and be securely closed.

Use sand that conforms to the standard spec 501.2.5.3 except that standard spec 501.2.5.3.4 shall be deleted. The maximum size of particle shall pass a No. 4 sieve.

C Construction

Remove and dispose of the sand bags and all surplus material upon completion of its use under this contract.

D Measurement

The department will measure Sand Bags as each individual sand bag, placed and accepted.

2704-09-70 65 of 100

E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item.

ITEM NUMBERDESCRIPTIONUNITSPV.0060.002Sand BagsEACH

Payment is full compensation for furnishing and installing sand filled bags; for all excavation; for removal and disposal of the sand bags and all waste or surplus materials, including eroded materials and for shaping and restoring the area.

Any required topsoiling, fertilizing, seeding or mulching will be paid for under the applicable bid item. SER-207.1 (20101021) EROC

74. Temporary Sediment Traps, Item SPV.0060.003.

A Description

Design, construct, and maintain temporary sediment traps used to intercept sediment-laden runoff and to retain the sediment.

B Materials

Materials shall be according to Wisconsin DNR Technical Standard 1063 (Sediment Trap).

C Construction

Design, construct, maintain and remove temporary sediment traps following the guidance in Wisconsin DNR Technical Standard 1063 (Sediment Trap) and according to the detail shown in the plans, and at the direction of the engineer. Locations as directed by the engineer. General locations requiring Temporary Sediment Traps are upstream of streams and wetlands which receive sediment laden runoff. Install prior to major grading operations. Do not remove until directed by the engineer.

D Measurement

The department will measure Temporary Sediment Traps as each individual sediment trap, installed according to the contract and acceptably completed.

E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBERDESCRIPTIONUNITSPV.0060.003Temporary Sediment TrapsEach

Payment is full compensation for design; furnishing and maintaining each basin; for removal of the basin; and for stabilization of disturbed area after removal.

75. Pond A Outlet Storm Sewer Structure, Item SPV.0060.004.

A Description

Furnish and install pond outlet Storm Sewer Structure according to the pertinent provisions of standard spec 611, as shown on the plans and as hereinafter provided. Furnish and install trash racks on the outlet Storm Sewer Structure. Furnish and install trash racks according to the pertinent provisions of standard specs 506 and 513, as shown on the plans and as hereinafter provided. Provide orifice holes and antiseep collar as shown on the plan. Provide riprap according to standard specifications.

2704-09-70 66 of 100

B Materials

Furnish manhole materials according to standard spec 611.

Furnish steel conforming to the requirements of standard spec 506.2.2.1. Furnish steel galvanized according to ASTM A123 and ASTM 1153 as applicable.

Trash racks shall be fabricated from structural steel shapes, flat bar and plates and shall be galvanized after fabrication. Shop drawings for the trash racks shall be submitted to the engineer for approval prior to fabricating the trash racks.

Furnish bolts, nuts and washers for the installation of the trash racks onto the Outlet Storm Sewer Structures. Bolts, nuts and washers according to standard spec 513.2.2.5.

C Construction

Conform to standard spec 611.3

D Measurement

The department will measure Pond A Outlet Storm Sewer Structure as each individual unit, acceptably completed.

E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

| ITEM NUMBER | DESCRIPTION | UNIT |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|------|
| SPV.0060.004 | Pond A Outlet Storm Sewer Structure | Each |

Payment is full compensation for providing and placing all materials, including all masonry, steel and pipe connections, and other fittings; furnishing and installing trash racks; for providing orifice holes and anti-seep collars; for furnishing all excavating, riprap, backfilling, disposing of surplus material, and for cleaning out and restoring the work site.

76. Mobilizations Emergency Pavement Repair, Item SPV.0060.008.

A Description

This special provision describes furnishing and mobilizing personnel, equipment, traffic control, and materials to the project site to repair the existing pavement for emergencies as the engineer directs. An emergency is a sudden occurrence of a serious and urgent nature, beyond normal maintenance of the existing pavement.

B (Vacant)

C Construction

Mobilize with sufficient personnel, equipment, traffic control, materials, and incidentals on the jobsite within 4 hours of the engineer's written order to repair the existing pavement on an emergency basis.

D Measurement

The department will measure Mobilizations Emergency Pavement Repair as each individual mobilization, acceptably completed. The department will not include delivering and installing pavement repair or maintenance materials provided for in specific contract bid items. All traffic control items used for each Mobilization will be considered incidental to the Mobilization.

2704-09-70 67 of 100

E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid items:

ITEM NUMBERDESCRIPTIONUNITSPV.0060.008Mobilizations Emergency Pavement RepairEACH

Payment is full compensation for the staged moving of personnel, moving equipment, setting up and removing traffic control, traffic control materials, and moving materials. The department will pay separately for delivery and installation of pavement repair materials under the other bid items in this contract. The department will not pay separately for traffic control items and materials even though they may be included in other bid items in this contract and will consider them incidental to each Mobilization.

sef-999-025 (20170310)

77. Section Corner Monuments, Item SPV.0060.009.

A Description

Coordinate with Southeastern Wisconsin Regional Planning Commission (SEWRPC) for the perpetuation and replacement of a section corner (Public Land Survey System- PLSS) monument.

B Materials

SEWRPC will provide a pre-cast concrete monument or brass disk to be used to mark the PLSS corner.

Furnish base aggregate dense materials that conform to standard spec 305 and concrete, asphalt, topsoil or other materials depending on the surface surrounding the corner.

C Construction

SEWRPC will perpetuate existing section corner monument. The contractor is responsible to coordinate with SEWRPC and the WisDOT Project Manager throughout the perpetuation and replacement process. The engineer will contact SEWRPC at (262) 953-4295 at least two weeks before starting construction operations or the preconstruction meeting to allow for section corner monument perpetuation.

Contractor must excavate and completely remove the existing monument. Contractor is responsible for providing a backfilled 3 to 4 foot deep hole where existing monument was removed. Contractor is responsible to coordinate the materials and methodology to complete the construction of the surface surrounding the monument. This may include but is not limited to a 2' x 2' "box out" or 24" diameter core hole in concrete, asphalt pavement/paving rings, coring to facilitate poured in place monuments, topsoil, seed and mulching or other materials or methodologies as agreed to by the contractor and SEWPRC.

Contact Information:

Attn: John Washburn

Southeastern Wisconsin Regional Planning Commission

W239 N1812 Rockwood Drive

P.O. Box 1607

Waukesha, WI 53187-1607

Phone (262) 547-6721

Cell (262) 953-4295

Fax (262) 547-1103

E-mail: jwashburn@sewrpc.org

2704-09-70 68 of 100

D Measurement

The department will measure Section Corner Monuments Special by the individual unit, acceptably completed.

E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBERDESCRIPTIONUNITSPV.0060.009Section Corner MonumentsEach

Payment is full compensation for all excavating; removal of existing monument, for placing and compacting backfill material; for disposing of surplus materials; for concrete or asphalt material, finishing of roadway or other surfaces, for all coordination with SEWRPC; and for furnishing all labor, tools, and equipment.

SER-621.1 (20170530)

78. Inlet Covers Beehive, Item SPV.0060.010.

A Description

The work under these items shall be according to the requirements of standard spec 611 and the details as shown on the plans.

B Materials

Conform to standard spec 611.

C Construction

Conform to standard spec 611.

D Measurement

The department will measure Inlet Cover (Types) by each unit in place, furnished, installed and acceptably completed.

E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid items:

ITEM NUMBER DESCRIPTION UNIT
SPV.0060.010 Inlet Covers Beehive Each

Payment is full compensation conforming to standard spec 611.5.

79. Connect Drain Tile, Item SPV.0060.012.

A Description

This special provision describes connecting existing drain tiles to proposed structures or proposed storm sewer pipes.

2704-09-70 69 of 100

B (Vacant)

C Construction

Identify drain tile invert elevations through Drain Tile Exploration. Connect the exposed drain tile with the appropriate coupling, concrete collar or by means approved by the engineer to reestablish the connection. Use concrete masonry for concrete collar conforming to standard spec 520.2.4. Ensure that the connection does not negatively impact the current flow capacity of the drain tile.

D Measurement

The department will measure each new drain tile connection as each connection, acceptably completed

E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER DESCRIPTION UNIT

SPV.0060.012 Connect Drain Tile EACH

Payment is full compensation for performing all work; removing seals, end walls and concrete collars, providing all materials, couplings, concrete collars. Any additional pipe or materials required to connect the drain tile shall be considered incidental to this bid item. The new pipe that restores drainage will be paid separately under their respective bid items.

80. Bioretention Type A Item SPV.0060.725; Bioretention Type B, Item SPV.0060.726, Bioretention Type C, Item SPV.0060.727.

A Description

This special provision describes constructing bioretention at locations as shown on the plans furnishing and planting perennial plants of the species, varieties and sizes specified, according to standard spec 632, and as hereinafter provided.

B Materials

B.1 Drainage Course (Gravel) Bioretention

Provide double washed gravel meeting the course aggregate #2 and other specifications of the Wisconsin Standards and Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction, Standard spec 501.2.5.

B.2 Sand for Bioretention Cell:

Provide the sand component consists of mostly SiO2, but sand consisting of dolomite or calcium carbonate may also be used. Manufactured sand or stone dust is not allowed. Wash and drain the sand to remove clay and silt particles prior to mixing and meet one of the following:

- 1. USDA Course Sand (0.02 0.04-inches)
- 2. ASTM C 33; fine aggregate.
- Standard spec 501.2.5.3.4 (Fine Aggregate Concrete Sand).

2704-09-70 70 of 100

B.3 Compost for Bioretention Soil

Provide well-composted, stable, and weed-free organic matter, pH range of 5.5 to 8; moisture content 35 to 55 percent by weight; 100 percent passing through 1- inch sieve; soluble salt content of 5 to 10 decisiemens/m; not exceeding 0.5 percent inert contaminants and free of substances toxic to plantings; and as follows:

- 1. Organic Matter Content: 50 to 60 percent of dry weight.
- 2. Conform compost to Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Specifications S100 Compost.

B.4 Engineered Soil for Bioretention Cell

Provide planting mixture consisting of sand and compost in a ratio of 70% sand and 30% compost per the WDNR technical standard. Engineered soils to have adequate nutrient content to support plant growth, have a ph range of 5.5 to 6.5, be free of rocks, stumps, roots, brush, or other material over 1 inch in diameter, and contain no other materials that may be harmful to plant growth or prove a hindrance to planting or maintenance.

B.5 Geotextile Filter Fabric for Bioretention

Provide nonwoven needle-punched geotextile, manufactured for subsurface drainage applications, made from polyolefins or polyesters; complying with the following:

Refer to current standard spec 645.2.2.4 for Geotextile, type DF (Drainage Filtration) Schedule B.

B.6 Bioretention Liner

Provide 45 mil EPDM unless otherwise specified.

B.7 Poly Edging Material

Furnish 5-inch to 5 ½-inch tall medium density polyethylene edging with UV inhibitor, black in color, with pins/stakes as necessary to stabilize edging.

B.8 Plans

Provide plants of the specific species, variety, size, color and other characteristics as shown on the plans and Planting Data chart unless prior written approval of the engineer is provided in advance for any substitution.

B.8 PVC pipe and cleanout

Provide PVC pipe and cleanout as shown on the plan conforming to ASTM SDR 35.

C Construction

C.1 Excavation for Bioretention

Conform to construction methods as per Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Conservation Practice Standard 1004 for "Bioretention For Infiltration," except herein modified:

- In bioretention area, excavate as shown on plans and details for installation of underground piping system, gravel, geotextiles, and engineered soils. Dispose of excess material.
- Maintain supervision of excavations during working hours. Keep excavations covered or otherwise protected when unattended by contractor's personnel. Do not over excavate.
- Minimize compaction of bioretention base and fill soil. If compaction has occurred, alleviate by using a chisel plow, ripper, or subsoiler to refracture the soil profile through the 12" compaction zone.

C.2 Bioretention Geotextile, Liner, Gravel and Soil Fill Installation

Do not mix or place gravels, soils and soils amendments in frozen, wet, or muddy conditions.

After compaction has been rectified or if no compaction has occurred, install gravels, perforated pipe, drain basins, overflow pipes, liner and geotextile filter fabric. Install engineered soil mix as specified on plans and details in 8"-12" lifts to meet final grades after natural settlement. Do not compact engineered soils during installation.

2704-09-70 71 of 100

Install bioretention liner per manufacturers' specifications. Protect underside from puncture by installing a geotextile fabric prior to bioretention liner installation. If installing stone or other material that may puncture the liner on top of liner, install a geotextile fabric on top of liner

Lightly watering lifts to promote natural settlement is permitted if the lift is allowed to dry before adding the next lift. Do not install if engineered soils or subgrade is frozen, muddy, or excessively wet.

C.3 Planting in Bioretention Cells

In planted areas of the Bioretention Cell located over the engineered soil area, no fertilizer are necessary. Mulch area prior to planting to minimize compaction during the installation process. Move mulch away at each individual plant location for installation and rake mulch back afterwards. Do not use pre-emergent or weed fabric in Bioretention Cell area.

In planted areas of the Bioretention Cell not located over the engineered soil area, such as side slopes and berm tops, loosen subgrade of planting areas to a minimum depth of 4 inches. Remove stones larger than 2 inches in any dimension and sticks, roots, rubbish, and other extraneous matter and dispose them properly. Spread planting soil to a depth of 4 inches but not more or less than required to meet finish grades after natural settlement and no fertilizer is necessary. Do not spread if planting soil or subgrade is frozen, muddy, or excessively wet. Spread approximately one-half the thickness of planting soil over loosened subgrade. Mix thoroughly into top 4 inches of subgrade. Spread remainder of planting soil.

For shrub areas outside engineered soil area, add the following: 2" composted manure over entire planting area.

For perennial and groundcover areas outside engineered soil area, add the following: 2" composted manure over entire planting area, peat moss at 4 cubic foot bale per 100 square feet, Milorganite at 5 pounds per 1000 square feet, and Bonemeal at 5 pounds per 1000 square feet.

Grade planting areas and engineered soil to a smooth, uniform surface plane with loose, uniformly fine texture. Roll non-engineered soils only, rake, remove ridges, and fill depressions to meet finish grades after settling. Uniformly roll 2-inch thick shredded bark as shown on the plans.

C.4 Poly Edging Material

Install poly edging material where the plans show or where the engineer directs. Install poly edging material so top of edging is 1-inch above top of mulch height. Install poly edging material with pins/stakes as necessary to anchor and stabilize edging.

C.5 Planting in Bioretention Cells

Maintain Bioretention Cell plant material by watering through the first growing season and during dry periods there-after as necessary. Inspect, treat, or replace diseased plant material as necessary but no less than twice per year.

Inspect Bioretention Cell for weed germination twice per month during the Landscape Planting Surveillance and Care Cycles. Remove weed growth, preferably including roots.

Inspect for and repair soil erosion. Inspection and work associated with restoration of erosion are incidental to item Landscape Planting Surveillance and Care Cycles.

C.6 Planting Perennials

Plant perennials in prepared beds that are a minimum of 6" deep and backfilled with Planting Mixture (standard spec 632.2.3.4). Incorporate timed-release fertilizer thoroughly into the top 3" inches of planting soil at the manufacturers recommended rate. Use a fertilizer conforming to the following minimum requirements:

| Nitrogen | 14% |
|-----------------|-----|
| Phosphoric Acid | 14% |
| Potash | 14% |

Thoroughly water-in plants to eliminate all air pockets in the planting pit.

Plant all perennials between May 1st and September 1st unless directed otherwise by the engineer.

Contractor shall remove and dispose of all excess material from site.

2704-09-70 72 of 100

D Measurement

The department will measure Bioretention (type) as each individual unit, acceptably completed.

E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

| ITEM NUMBER | DESCRIPTION | UNIT |
|--------------|---------------------|------|
| SPV.0060.725 | Bioretention Type A | EACH |
| SPV.0060.726 | Bioretention Type B | EACH |
| SPV.0060.727 | Bioretention Type C | EACH |

Payment is full compensation for all furnishing, excavation, drainage course gravel, sand, geotextile fabric, bioretention liner, installation, poly edging material, all plants and plantings, planting soil, PVC 6-inch SDR 35 pipe and cleanout, shredded bark mulch, complete installation, and for removing and disposing of excess material.

81. Pavement Cleanup Project 2704-09-70 Item SPV.0075.001.

A Description

This special provision describes cleanup of dust and debris from pavements as the engineer directs.

B Materials

B.1 Pavement Cleanup

Furnish a vacuum-type street sweeper equipped with a power broom, water spray system, and a vacuum collection system.

Use vacuum equipment with a self-contained particulate collector capable of preventing discharge from the collection bin into the atmosphere.

Use a vacuum-type sweeper as the primary sweeper, except as specified in this special provision or approved by the engineer.

C Construction

C.1 Surveillance

Provide daily surveillance of active haul routes to identify if material is being tracked from the jobsite. Document the condition of the roads and all sweeping recommendations in a daily report. Submit reports to the engineer daily, including hourly metered tickets for that day's sweeping activities.

C.2 Pavement Cleanup

Keep all pavements, sidewalks, driveways, curb lanes and gutters within the project boundaries, free of dust and debris generated from all activity under the contract.

Conduct sweepings as the engineer directs or approves, to eliminate dust problems that might arise during off-work hours or emergencies. Provide the engineer with a contact person available at all times to respond to requests for emergency sweeping. Coordinate with engineer to determine deadlines for responding to emergency sweeping requests and cleaning up spillage and material tracked to/from the project.

2704-09-70 73 of 100

Skid steers with mechanical power brooms may only be used on sidewalks and driveways whose pavements will not support the weight of a street sweeper, unless otherwise approved by the engineer. Do not dry sweep. Ensure all broomed equipment used for sweeping has a functioning water bar.

D Measurement

The department will measure Pavement Cleanup (Project) by the hour, acceptably completed and only with prior approval by the engineer.

Tickets shall include:

- Date
- Company
- Operator name
- Equipment make/model
- Routes swept
- Total hours.

Total hours shall be to the nearest 0.25 hour that work under this item was performed.

E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER DESCRIPTION UNIT
SPV.0075.001 Pavement Cleanup Project 2704-09-70 HR

Payment is full compensation for daily surveillance; preparing and submitting the daily surveillance report with hourly metered tickets; mobilization; sweeping; and disposing of materials.

sef-104-006 (20170323)

82. Heavy Duty Silt Fence, Item SPV.0090.001.

A Description

This special provision describes the delivery, installation, maintenance, and removal of Heavy Duty Silt Fence. Install fence as directed by the engineer. Do not remove fence until directed by the engineer.

B Materials

Provide Heavy Duty Silt Fence consisting of a composite of woven wire fence fabric, posts, geotextile, fasteners, and to be assembled by the contractor. Woven wire fence fabric shall be a standard field fence type a minimum of 4 feet high, a maximum mesh spacing of 6-inches and minimum 14-1/2 gauge wire.

Provide "studded tee" or "U" type metal posts with sizes according to the construction detail and a minimum weight of 1.3 lb/ft.

2704-09-70 74 of 100

Provide geotextile fabric meeting the following requirements:

| Property | Unit | Test Method | Minimum Average Roll Value |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|
| Grab Tensile Strength | LB. | ASTM D4632 | 380 |
| Grab Tensile Elongation | % | ASTM D4632 | 50 |
| Puncture Strength | LB. | ASTM D4833 | 240 |
| Trapezoid Tear Strength | LB. | ASTM D4533 | 145 |
| Apparent Opening Size | U.S. Standard Sieve | ASTM D4751 | 170 (0.09 mm) |
| Permittivity | sec ⁻¹ | ASTM D4491 | 0.7 |
| Water Flow Rate | Gal/min/ft² | ASTM D4491 | 50 |
| UV Resistance after 500 hours | % strength retained | ASTM D4355 | 70 |

Furnish a manufacturer's Certified Report of Test or Analysis that the geotextile fabric delivered for use in the work meets the above requirements to the engineer at least 15 days prior to use in the work. Provide geotextile fabric bearing markings to clearly identify it with the applicable test report furnished to the engineer.

Supply material in 15'9" wide rolls and cut in half.

C Construction

Install the Heavy Duty Silt Fence as directed by the engineer and shown on the attached detail drawing. Space ties and anchors to adequately support system. Include or add acceptable guy lines, where required, for additional support.

Maintenance work, when required, will be specified on erosion control orders. Maintenance includes replacement of failed 12GA wire ties; re-anchoring of metal posts (standing lying sections back-up); entrenchment of the bottom fabric; and guy line repairs, if required. Geotextile fabric and woven wire fence fabric replacement not required for maintenance.

D Measurement

The department will measure Heavy Duty Silt Fence by the linear foot, acceptably completed. The department will measure along the base of the fence, center-to-center of end post, for each section of fence.

2704-09-70 75 of 100

E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER DESCRIPTION UNIT
SPV.0090.001 Heavy Duty Silt Fence LF

Payment is full compensation for all furnishing, assembling, erecting, maintaining, and removal of the silt fence; for anchoring the silt fence.

83. Pipe Underdrain 6-Inch Special, Item SPV.0090.002.

A Description

This special provision describes providing necessary subsurface drainage by constructing trenches, placing the required geotextile fabric, installing the designated pipes or drainage devices, connecting the wrapped underdrain to receiving structures, providing cored connection holes, back-plastering and or mortaring connections to storm sewer structures (both on the external and internal sides of the receiving structure), providing and installing PVC or HDPE fittings, and caps or plugs ,for excavating, plowing, backfilling the trenches with the specified backfill material according to standard spec 310, 612 and 645, salvaging; disposing of surplus material; and restoring the work site as shown on the plans and details, and as hereinafter provided.

B Materials

B.1 Base Aggregate

Use only base aggregate open graded conforming to standard spec 310.2.

B.2 Geotextile Fabric

Utilize geotextile fabric consisting of Type DF Schedule A and conforming to standard spec 645.2.2.4. Completely wrap the installation trench with geotextile fabric.

C Construction

Conform to standard spec 310, 612, and 645.

D Measurement

The department will measure Pipe Underdrain 6-Inch Special by the linear foot, acceptably completed. The department will measure along the centerline of the pipe, center to center of junctions and fittings.

E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBERDESCRIPTIONUNITSPV.0090.002Pipe Underdrain 6-inch SpecialLF

Payment is full compensation for providing, handling, and placing all materials, including pipe, base aggregate open graded, geotextile fabric Type DF Schedule A, providing cored connections, making all necessary connections to the receiving structures, performing back-plastering and or mortaring of wrapped underdrain connections to storm sewer structures, providing and installing all fittings, and caps or plugs; for furnishing all excavating, plowing, and re-compacting, salvaging; disposing of surplus material; and restoring the work site.

2704-09-70 76 of 100

84. Temporary Water Diversion Culvert B-51-160, Item SPV.0105.001.

A Description

This special provision describes providing for and removing the temporary water diversion method and developing an approved plan for the flow of the Kilbourn Road Ditch during the installation of Structure B-51-160 as hereinafter described.

B Materials

Follow the applicable sections of the WisDOT Standard Specifications for all materials utilized under this item, as directed by the engineer. Provide evidence that items meet specifications and/or certifications prior to use of such items if requested by the engineer.

C Construction

Provide the engineer with a staged plan indicating acceptable methods to handle water during construction in and next to Kilbourn Road Ditch. Submit this plan as part of the ECIP and meet the requirements of standard spec 107.20.

Storage of materials or equipment on public property, outside of the normal roadway limits of Braun Road, in the vicinity of Kilbourn Road Ditch, is not permitted.

- (1) Alterations to the suggested methodologies of water diversion as noted below may be acceptable. Such alterations should be clearly spelled out in the Erosion Control Implementation Plan (ECIP) for approval by WisDOT and the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources prior to construction.
- (2) Method #1: Divert the existing flow through a temporary open channel lined with polyethylene sheeting or other approved plastic. The bottom of the channel shall have a 6-inch depth of coarse aggregate #2 stone. Divert flow into the temporary open channel utilizing barriers made of non-erodible materials, such as rock bags and polyethylene sheets, to prevent siltation into the live stream. Details of the temporary open channel and the non-erodible barrier system shall be detailed in the contractor's ECIP, for approval by the engineer.
- (3) Method #2: Divert the existing flow through a temporary culvert pipe utilizing barriers made of non-erodible materials, such as rock bags and polyethylene sheets, and a channel comprised of plastic and #2 stone as described under Method #1. Details of the temporary culvert pipe, the temporary channel, and the non-erodible barrier system shall be detailed in the contractor's ECIP, for approval by the engineer.

The following values are provided for the contractor's use in sizing a temporary culvert pipe:

Structure B-51-160 Q2 = 181 cfs Q5 = 444 cfs

- (4) Method #3: Dam the flow using non-erodible materials, such as rock bags and polyethylene sheets, and pump the water across the roadway. Details of the damming and pumping system shall be detailed in the contractor's ECIP, for approval by the engineer. The water must be treated to remove suspended solids before it is allowed to enter any waterway or wetland. Provide a settling basin, or other suitable means approved by the engineer, with sufficient capacity and size to provide an efficient means to filter the water from the dewatering operation before it is discharged back into the stream as provided in the Standard Specifications and these special provisions. Direct discharge into the stream will not be permitted. Saturated sediment shall be dewatered in an upland location within a dewatering device. Treatment practices may include the use of a polymer in conjunction with the dewatering mechanism, as approved by the engineer.
- (5) Remove the temporary open channel, temporary culvert pipe, or temporary barriers after flow through the new box culvert structure is established. Restore the area outside of the proposed roadbed and slopes to natural surrounding conditions and elevations.

2704-09-70 77 of 100

D Measurement

The department will measure Temporary Water Diversion Culvert (structure) as a single complete lump sum unit of work, acceptably completed.

E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBERDESCRIPTIONUNITSPV.0105.001Temporary Water Diversion Culvert B-51-160LS

Payment is full compensation for developing a diversion plan, providing, installing, removing, and disposing of all materials used to divert flow, pumping, treatment of water, maintaining such materials during use, all excavation and backfill required, and for restoration of the area to original conditions, unless shown otherwise in the project plans.

85. Survey Project 2704-09-70, Item SPV.0105.002.

A Description

This special provision describes modifying standard spec 105.6 and 650 to define the requirements for construction staking for this contract. Conform to standard spec 105.6 and 650 except as modified in this special provision.

Replace standard spec 650.1 with the following:

This section describes the contractor-performed construction staking required under individual contract bid items to establish the horizontal and vertical position for all aspects of construction including:

- storm sewer
- subgrade
- base
- curb
- gutter
- curb and gutter
- curb ramps
- pipe culverts
- drainage structures
- structure layout
- bridges
- all retaining wall layout
- pavement
- pavement markings (temporary and permanent)
- barriers (temporary and permanent)
- overhead signs
- freeway and local street lighting
- electrical installations
- supplemental control
- slope stakes
- detention ponds
- traffic signals
- ITS
- FTMS
- paths
- utilities
- conduit
- landscaping elements
- installation of community sensitive design elements
- traffic control items
- fencing
- multi-use path

2704-09-70 78 of 100

B (Vacant)

C Construction

Supplement standard spec 650.3.1 (5) with the following:

Global positioning methods will not be allowed to establish the following:

- 1. Structure layout horizontal or vertical locations.
- 2. Concrete pavement vertical locations.
- 3. Curb, gutter, and curb and gutter vertical locations.
- 4. Concrete barrier vertical locations.
- 5. Storm Sewer layout horizontal or vertical locations, including structure centers, offsets, access openings, rim and invert elevations.

Replace standard spec 650.3.1(6) with the following:

- Maintain neat, orderly, and complete survey notes, drawings, and computations used in establishing the lines and grades. This includes:
 - Raw data files
 - Digital stakeout reports
 - Control check reports
 - Supplemental control files (along with method used to establish coordinates and elevation)
 - Calibration report

Make the survey notes and computations available to the engineer within 24 hours as the work progresses unless a longer period is approved by the engineer.

Replace standard spec 650.3.3.1 with the following:

Under the Survey Project bid item, global positioning system (GPS) machine guidance for conventional subgrade staking on all or part of the work may be substituted. The engineer may require reverting to conventional subgrade staking methods for all or part of the work at any point during construction if the GPS machine guidance is producing unacceptable results.

Replace standard spec 650.3.3.4.1 with the following:

The department will provide the contractor staking packet as described in the Construction and Materials Manual (CMM) 7.10. At any time after the contract is awarded, the available survey and design information may be requested. The department will provide that information within 5 business days of receiving the contractor's request. The department incurs no additional liability beyond that specified in standard spec 105.6 or standard spec 650 by having provided this additional information.

Add the following to standard spec 650.3.3.3.6.2 as paragraph (4):

Record all subgrade elevation checks and submit a hard copy to the engineer within 24 hours or as requested by the engineer.

D Measurement

Replace standard spec 650.4 with the following:

The department will measure Survey Project (project ID) as a single lump sum unit of work, acceptably completed.

2704-09-70 79 of 100

E Payment

Replace standard spec 650.5 with the following:

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER DESCRIPTION UNIT

SPV.0105.002 Survey Project 2704-09-70 LS

Payment is full compensation for performing all survey work required to lay out and construct all work under this contract and for adjusting stakes to ensure compatibility with existing field conditions. The department will not make final payment for this item until the contractor submits all survey notes and computations used to establish the required lines and grades to the engineer within 24 hours of completing this work. Restaking due to construction disturbance and knock-outs will be performed at no additional cost to the department.

sef-650-005 (20180104)

86. Transport and Install State Furnished Traffic Signal Cabinet Braun Road & Foxconn Driveway, Item SPV.0105.301.

A Description

This special provision describes the transporting and installing of department furnished materials for traffic signals as the plans show and as follows.

B Materials

Use materials furnished by the department including: the traffic signal controller and the traffic signal cabinet.

Pick up the department furnished materials at the department's Electrical Shop located at 935 South 60th Street, West Allis. Notify the department's Electrical Field Unit at (414) 266-1170 and make arrangements for picking up the department furnished materials five (5) working days prior to picking the materials up.

Provide all other needed materials in conformance with standard spec 651.2, 652.2, 653.2, 654.2, 655.2, 656.2, 657.2, 658.2 and 659.2.

C Construction

Perform work according to standard spec 651.3, 652.3, 653.3, 654.3, 655.3, 656.3, 657.3, 658.3 and 659.3 except as specified below.

Request a signal inspection of the completed signal installation to the engineer at least five (5) working days prior to the time of the requested inspection. The departments' Region Electrical personnel will perform the inspection.

Coordinate directly with the department's traffic signal cabinet vendor {TAPCO at (262) 814-7327 or rickk@tapconet.com / TCC at (651) 439-1737 or mallwood@trafficcontrolcorp} to schedule the cabinet acceptance testing. Coordinate with the department's Electrical Field Unit at (414)-266-1170 to participate in the acceptance testing. The department has final determination of the cabinet acceptance testing date and time.

D Measurement

The department will measure Transport and Install State Furnished Traffic Signal Cabinet [Location] as a single lump sum unit of work in place and acceptably completed.

E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBERDESCRIPTIONUNITSPV.0105.301Transport and Install State Furnished Traffic Signal CabinetLS

Braun Road & Foxconn Driveway

2704-09-70 80 of 100

Payment is full compensation for transporting and installing the traffic signal controller and the traffic signal cabinet; for furnishing and installing all other items necessary (such as, wire nuts, splice kits and/or connectors, tape, insulating varnish, ground lug fasteners, etc.) to make the proposed system complete from the source of supply to the most remote unit and for clean-up and waste disposal.

SER-658.5 (20170419) ELEC

87. Transport and Install State Furnished Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection System Braun Road & Foxconn Driveway, Item SPV.0105.302.

A Description

This special provision describes the transporting and installing of department furnished Multi-Sensor Detection System for installation on monotube poles or arms.

B Materials

Pick up the department furnished Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection System at the department's electrical shop located at 935 South 60th Street, West Allis. Notify the department's electrical field unit (EFU) at (414) 266-1170 to make arrangements for picking up the department furnished materials at least five working days prior to material pick-up.

C Construction

Coordinate the locations of the detector units with the department's electrical personnel prior to installation. Install the department furnished pole/arm mounting brackets, extension arms (if required), and multi-sensor detector units per manufacturer recommendations. Install the power and coaxial cables to run continuously (without splices) from the traffic signal cabinet to the detector units plus an additional 16 feet in each pull box and an extra 10-feet in the monotube pole handhole. Terminate the ends of the cables, if required, and make all connections to the detector units. The EFU will install all required cabinet equipment in the traffic signal control cabinet. Make all final cable connections in the traffic signal cabinet.

Mark each end of the lead in the traffic signal cabinet and each cable in the monotube handhole to indicate the equipment label (i.e. V1, V2, etc.).

Notify department's Electrical Shop at (414) 266-1170 upon completion of the installation.

The department will provide notification of the multi-sensor vehicle detection system vendor and provide the vendor's contact information. Coordinate directly with the department's multi sensor vehicle detection system vendor to arrange for the vendor to program the multi sensor vehicle detection system on-site. Notify the department and vendor at least five working days prior to the date of programming. The department has final determination of the acceptance testing date and time. Assist the department and vendor with adjusting the detector units during the multi sensor vehicle detection system programming.

D Measurement

The department will measure Transport and Install State Furnished Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection System [Location] as a single lump sum unit of work for each intersection acceptably completed.

E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER DESCRIPTION UNIT SPV.0105.302 Transport and Install State Furnished Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection System LS Braun Road & Foxconn Driveway

Payment is full compensation for transporting and installing the multi-sensor vehicle detection system, cable, mounting hardware, and detection units; arranging for and providing programming by the vendor; and assisting the department and vendor during the system programming.

2704-09-70 81 of 100

88. Transport and Install State Furnished Emergency Vehicle Preemption (EVP) Detector Heads Braun Road & Foxconn Driveway, Item SPV.0105.303.

A Description

This special provision describes transporting and installing department furnished Emergency Vehicle Preemption (EVP) Detector Heads and mounting brackets at Braun Road & Foxconn Driveway as the plans show and as follows.

B Materials

Pick up the department furnished materials at the department's Electrical Shop located at 935 South 60th Street, West Allis. Notify the department's Electrical Field Unit at (414) 266-1170 and make arrangements for picking up the department furnished materials five working days prior to picking the materials up.

C Construction

Install the EVP detector heads as shown on the plans. The department will determine the exact location to ensure that the installation does not create a sight obstruction. Mount the EVP detector heads and wire them per manufacturer instructions. For a cabinet that is not operating the signal, the contractor will terminate the ends and install the discriminators and card rack in the cabinet. If the cabinet is operating the signal, the cabinet wiring will be done by the department.

Notify the department's Electrical shop at (414) 266-1170 upon completion of the installation of the Emergency Vehicle Preemption (EVP) Detector Heads.

D Measurement

The department will measure Transport and install State Furnished Emergency Vehicle Preemption (EVP) Detector Heads [Location] as a single lump sum unit of work, acceptably completed.

E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

| ITEM NUMBER | DESCRIPTION | UNIT |
|--------------|--|------|
| SPV.0105.303 | Transport and Install State Furnished Emergency Vehicle Preemption (EVP) | LS |
| | Detector Heads Braun Road & Foxconn Driveway | |

Payment is full compensation for transporting and installing department furnished Emergency Vehicle Preemption (EVP) Detector Heads and mounting brackets.

SER-658.8 (20170419) ELEC

89. Transport Traffic Signal and Intersection Lighting Materials Braun Road & Foxconn Driveway, Item SPV.0105.304.

A Description

This special provision describes the transporting of department furnished materials for traffic signals and intersection lighting.

B Materials

Transport materials furnished by the department including: anchor rods, monotube arms/poles and luminaire arms (to be installed on monotube assemblies).

Pick up the department furnished materials at the department's Electrical Shop located at 935 South 60th Street, West Allis. Notify the department's Electrical Field Unit at (414) 266-1170 and make arrangements for picking up the department furnished materials a minimum of five working days prior to picking the materials up.

Provide all other needed materials in conformance with standard spec 651.2, 652.2, 653.2, 654.2, 655.2, 656.2, 657.2, 658.2 and 659.2.

C Construction

Perform work according to standard spec 651.3, 652.3, 653.3, 654.3, 655.3, 656.3, 657.3, 658.3 and 659.3.

2704-09-70 82 of 100

D Measurement

The department will measure Transport Traffic Signal and Intersection Lighting Materials (location) as a single lump sum unit of work, acceptably completed.

E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBERDESCRIPTIONUNITSPV.0105.304Transport Traffic Signal and Intersection Lighting MaterialsLS

Braun Road & Foxconn Driveway

Payment is full compensation for transporting the anchor rods, monotube poles/arms and luminaire arms (to be installed on monotubes). Installation of these materials is paid under a separate pay items.

SER-658.2 (20170414) ELEC

90. Transport and Install State Furnished Video Vehicle Detection System Braun Road & Foxconn Driveway, Item SPV.0105.305.

A Description

This special provision describes the transporting and installing of department furnished Video Vehicle Detection System as the plans show and as follows.

B Materials

Pick up the department furnished Video Detection System for the project at the department's Electrical Shop located at 935 South 60th Street, West Allis. Notify the department's Electrical Field Unit at (414) 266-1170 to make arrangements for picking up the department furnished materials at least five working days prior to material pick-up.

C Construction

Coordinate the locations of the detector units with the department's electrical personnel prior to installation. Install the department furnished pole/arm mounting brackets, extension arms (if required) and detector units per manufacturer recommendations. Install the power and coaxial cables to run continuously (without splices) from the traffic signal cabinet to the detector units plus an additional 16 feet in each pull box and an extra 10-feet in the monotube pole handhole. Terminate the ends of the cables, if required, and make all connections to the detector units. The EFU will install all required cabinet equipment in the traffic signal control cabinet. Make all final cable connections in the traffic signal cabinet.

Mark each end of the lead in the traffic signal cabinet and each cable in the monotube handhole to indicate the equipment label (i.e. V1, V2, etc.).

Notify department's Electrical Shop at (414) 266-1170 upon completion of the installation.

The department will provide notification of the video vehicle detection system vendor and provide the vendor's contact information. Coordinate directly with the department's video vehicle detection system vendor to arrange for the vendor to program the video vehicle detection system on-site. Notify the department and vendor at least five working days prior to the date of programming. The department has final determination of the acceptance testing date and time. Assist the department and vendor with adjusting the detector units during the video vehicle detection system programming.

D Measurement

The department will measure Transport and Install State Furnished Video Vehicle Detection System [Location] as a single lump sum unit of work for each intersection, acceptably completed.

E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

 ITEM NUMBER
 DESCRIPTION
 UNIT

 SPV.0105.305
 Transport and Install State Furnished Video Vehicle Detection System
 LS

Braun Road & Foxconn Driveway

2704-09-70 83 of 100

Payment is full compensation for transporting and installing the Video Vehicle Detection System, cable, mounting hardware and camera(s); arranging for and providing programming by the vendor; and assisting the department and vendor during the system programming.

91. Water Tap Service and Irrigation System, Item SPV.0105.730.

A Description

This special provision describes furnishing the water tap service and a fully functioning irrigation system as shown on the plans and includes, but is not necessarily limited to: electrical service, automatic controller, remote control valves, manual valves, pressure reducing valves, flow sensors, reduced pressure zone backflow prevention assembly, lockable enclosure, sleeves, mainline, laterals, quick couplers, valve boxes, heads, nozzles, piping and tubing, etc. and the proper execution of the work, including trenching, backfilling, equipment installation, testing, and adjustment.

B Materials

Provide equipment that is listed, approved or rated by a nationally recognized testing and rating bureau of the recognized manufacturers association responsible for setting industry standards. All electrical equipment and apparatus be U.L. listed. All materials will be new and of the quality specified.

Multiple brands or manufacturers may be utilized to create the irrigation system but provide the same brand or manufacturer for each specific application/component.

Each major component of equipment shall have the manufacturer's name, address, catalog and serial number permanently attached in a conspicuous place.

Acceptable irrigation manufacturers shall be, Rainbird, Hunter, or approved equal. Substitutions will only be allowed if, in the opinion of the engineer, it is deemed to be equal or an upgrade and offers the same features that were originally specified.

B.1 Submittals

Before any irrigation system materials are delivered to the job site, submit to the engineer a complete list of all irrigation system materials proposed to be furnished and installed. Show manufacturer's name and catalog number for each item, furnish complete catalog cuts and technical data, and furnish the manufacturer's recommendations as to method of installation.

Provide at least one person who will be present at-all-times during execution of this portion of the work, and who will be thoroughly familiar with the type of materials being installed, and material manufacturer's recommended methods of installation, and who will direct all work performed under this section.

B.2 Certification

Contractor to hold following certification(s) from the Irrigation Association (IA):

- Certified Irrigation Designer (CID)
 - Residential or Commercial
- Certified Irrigation Contractor (CIC)

B.3 Water Meters

The City of Racine will provide the 2" water meter. Provide a 3-day business notice by contacting Mr. Mike Wurster, Racine Water Department, 100 Hubbard Street, Racine, WI 53402, (262) 636-9186 prior coordinating arrangements to pick up.

B.4 Backflow Prevention

Provide a 2-inch reduced pressure zone assembly consisting of an internal pressure differential relief valve located in a zone between two positive seating check modules with springs and silicone seat discs. Provide replaceable seats and seat discs in both check modules and the relief valve.

Threads or screws should not be exposed to the waterway exposed to line fluids. Service for all internal components to be through a single access cover secured with stainless steel bolts. Assembly to include two resilient seated isolation valves; four resilient seated test cocks and an air gap drain fitting. Conform assembly to meet the requirements of USC Manual 8th Edition, ASSE Std. 1013, AWWA Std. C511, CSA B64.4

2704-09-70 84 of 100

B.5 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe Sleeves

Pipe sleeves to be schedule 40 PVC pipe.

B.6 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Mainline Pipe

Provide mainlines and transmission lines constructed of SDR-21 200psi PVC.

All pipe to be extruded from virgin materials. The pipe is to be homogeneous throughout and free from visible cracks, holes, foreign materials, blisters, deleterious wrinkles, and dents.

B.7 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Fittings

Provide molded fittings conforming to ASTM D2241, ASTM D2466, or ASTM D1784 Schedule 40 PVC of the same material as the pipe and suitable for solvent weld or screwed connections. S-80 PVC fittings may be used and may thread or solvent weld. Only schedule 80 fittings shall be threaded.

Solvent weld PVC fittings shall be produced from PVC Type 1, cell classification 1245B. All solvents and cements shall be that recommended by the manufacturer.

Provide S-80 TOE nipples with S-80 couplings for plastic to metal connections. Use plastic male adapters and hand tighten the male adapter, plus one turn with a strap wrench. Use teflon tape and teflon paste joint compound. No oil-based products permitted.

Plastic Saddle and flange fittings will not be permitted.

B.8 Polyethylene Lateral Pipe

Provide polyethylene lateral pipe constructed of virgin, high impact, having a minimum 100psi working pressure rating, and continuously and permanently marked with manufacturer's name, material, size and schedule type. Pipe shall conform to ASTM D2239, SDR 11.5, rated at 100 PSI, National Sanitation Foundation (NSF) approved.

B.9 Polyethylene Lateral Pipe Fittings

Provide polyethylene insert pipe fittings constructed of schedule 40 PVC and conforming with ASTM 2609. 1 ½" and 1 ¼" Diameter pipe shall be secured by means of two stainless steel worm gear clamps or stainless-steel strap clamps.1" Diameter pipe, the pipe and fittings shall be secured with stainless steel pinch clamps or worm gear clamps, including stainless steel screw.

B.10 Risers

Provide risers for stationary spray heads constructed of high density polyethylene plastic pipe ("funny pipe") with spiral barbed ell fittings. Minimum length of "funny pipe" be 18 inches.

Provide isolation valves 3" and smaller as bronze type gate valves. The gate valve shall be 200lb rated, non-shock, solid disc, containing a non-rising stem with treaded ends and a bronze cross handle.

Provide isolation valves 4" and larger meeting AWWA C509-80 standards. Valves shall be resilient seat body and bonnet constructed of cast iron alloy ASTM A126 Class B or Ductile Iron ASTM A536, epoxy coated inside and outside, provide a full diameter waterway, low torque operation, absolute shut-off, and be push-on type valves. Stems to be stainless steel with a cast iron 2" square operating nut. Valves to be 200psi CWP Nibco P619-RW or approved equal.

Provide valves sized to match pipe size.

B.12 Electrical Remote-control Valves and Master Valve

Provide electric remote-control valve that are of a normally closed, 24 VAC 50/60 Hz (cycles/second) solenoid actuated globe/angle pattern design and adhering to the following:

- · Valve pressure rating to be not be less than 150 PSI.
- Valve bodies and bonnets shall be constructed of high impact, weather resistant PVC with stainless steel screws.
- Valves shall have manual open/close control (internal bleed) for manually opening and closing the valve without electrically energizing the solenoid. The valve's internal bleed shall prevent flooding of the valve box.
- Valves shall house a fully-encapsulated, one-piece solenoid. The solenoid shall have a captured plunger with a removable retainer for easy servicing, and a leverage handle for easy turning. This 24 VAC 50/60 Hz solenoid shall open with 19.6 VAC minimum at 150 psi. At 24 VAC, average inrush current shall not exceed 0.41 amps. Average holding current shall not exceed 0.14 amps

2704-09-70 85 of 100

- The valve shall have a flow control stem for accurate manual regulation and/or shut-off of outlet flow. The valve must open or close in less than 1 minute at 150 PSI, and less than 30 seconds at 20 PSI (1,38 bar).
- The valve construction shall provide for all internal parts to be removable from the top of the valve without disturbing the valve installation. The body shall have a removable 0-ringed plug for installation in either globe or angle configuration.

B.13 Valve Boxes

Provide valve boxes creating durable, rigid enclosures for valves or other irrigation system components requiring subsurface protection for installation and maintenance and designed specifically for use as irrigation valve boxes.

Provide valve boxes and covers constructed of structural foam HPDE resin that is resistant to ultra-violet light, weather, moisture and chemical action of soils.

B.14 Sprinkler Heads

Provide standard spray bodies designed to provide uniform coverage over entire area of spray shown on drawings at available water pressure and as follows:

- Pop-Up spray body for shrub or small turf areas (2.5-30 feet) spacing: maximum 70 psi. Irrigation spray body specifications include but are not limited to:
- The spray body, stem, nozzle, and screen constructed of heavy-duty and ultra-violet resistant plastic.
- Heavy-duty strong stainless steel retract spring for positive pop-down.
- Pressure-activated, co-molded soft elastomer wiper seal ensures a positive seal without excess "flow-by" which enables more heads to be installed on the same valve.
- Precision controlled flush at pop-down to clear debris from the unit, to assure positive stem retraction in all soil types.
- Ratchet mechanism to allow easy nozzle pattern alignment without tools.
- Internal check valve to prevent low head drainage of up to 14 feet (4.3 m); 6 psi (0.4 bar).
- Markings printed on the top of the cap to indicate the spray body includes an internal check valve.
- Sealing device to be an integral part of the pop-up stem.
- Removable through the top of the spray body.
- Seal against the downstream end of bottom inlet.
- Create no more than 1 psi (.07 bar) pressure drop at the maximum rated flow.
- Include an internal rubber check valve seal washer.
- Include a stronger retract spring to accommodate elevations changes up to 14 feet.
- Prevents drainage from spray bodies at lower elevations.
- Retains water in lateral pipes to reduce the wear on system components by minimizing water hammer during start-up.
- 6" body height; 4" pop-up height.
- Operating range of 2.5 to 24 feet.
- Operating pressure range of 15 to 70 psi.
- Exposed surface diameter 2 1/4".
- Flow by rating of 0 at 8 psi or greater, 0.1 GPM
- ½" (15/21) NPT female threaded bottom and side inlets.
- Removable from the top without special tools in order to provide quick and easy flushing and maintenance of the sprinkler for all spray body components.
- Pre-installed flush plug for the spray body.
- Prevent the plug from debris from clogging the sprinkler during installation and allow for the system to be flushed before nozzling.
- Plug color bright orange in color and constructed of polypropylene material.
- Acceptable irrigation manufacturers are, Rainbird, Hunter, or approved equal with a five-year manufacturer's warranty.

B.15 Nozzles and Nozzling

Provide dual orifice fixed arc spray nozzles for both in-close watering and standard pattern watering that produces spray patterns from two orifices to form a continuous water stream resulting in coverage where gaps are eliminated so the entire watering area is more uniformly covered at the available water pressure and as follows:

2704-09-70 86 of 100

- Constructed of ultra-violet resistant plastic.
- · Contain a stainless-steel flow and radius adjustment screw allowing up to 25% radius reduction.
- The lower orifice to be a labyrinth type orifice to assure correct distribution of water close to the spray body.
- Nozzles to have a matched flow and precipitation rate between sets and other matched precipitation rate fixed spray nozzles up to 15 feet.
- Provide nozzles designed for use on spray bodies with an exposed surface diameter of 2 1/4" and shrub adapter fittings.
- Provide nozzles to include a removable mesh screen to protect the nozzle against debris and clogging.
- .02" x .02" screen for part-circle patterns.
- .35" x .45" screen for full-circle pattern.
- The angle of trajectory should be 12 degrees (0.2 rad).
- · Nozzle to have a operating pressure range of 15 to 30 psi.
- · Nozzle to have a blue colored marking on top of nozzle for easy identification.

Provide high efficiency MP Rotators with multi-stream and multi-trajectory rotary nozzles designed with a viscous drive for rotation and matched precipitation rates across any arc and radius and constructed with the follow:

- · Female threads for installation on male threaded pop-up sprinklers.
- · Filter screen to prevent internal system debris from entering the nozzle.
- · Color-coded for easy field identification.

B.16 Automatic Irrigation Controllers

Irrigation controller specifications include but are not limited to:

Provide a hybrid type controller that is microelectronic circuitry capable of fully automatic or manual operation with a two-wire path decoder-based control system

House the controller in a weather resistant stainless-steel pedestal cabinet with a key-locking cabinet door suitable for outdoor installation.

Provide decoders of the same hardware as the controller.

Adjust output power for the decoders from the controller

Inrush and holding current values to be adjustable from the controller.

Provide controller with user configurable formats for date, time, and units.

Incorporate a base station module capacity of 50 stations as well as two additional expansion slots capable of receiving station modules to create a controller capacity of 200 stations to the controller.

Provide each expansion module with a capacity to increase controller capacity up to 75 additional stations.

Provide hot swappable modules that can be installed while in operation with the dial in any position and in any open module slot.

Provide all stations that have the capability of independently obeying or ignoring the weather sensor as well as using or not using the master valve.

Provide controller with a weather sensor override switch.

2704-09-70 87 of 100

The weather sensors to include but are not limited to:

- · Rain sensor for monitoring rainfall
- Provide controller that is compatible with a control device that enables weather-based management for the irrigation controller. Station timing to be from 0 minutes to 12 hours.
- Provide controller with a seasonal adjustment feature adjustable from 0% to 300% in increments of 1% and by each individual program.
- Provide controller with a monthly seasonal adjustment feature adjustable from 0% to 300% by month in increments of 1%. Station timing with seasonal adjustment must be from 1 second to 16 hours.
- Provide controller with 4 separate and independent programs which can have different start time, start day cycles and station run times. Each program must have up to 8 start times per day for a total of 32 possible start times per day. The programs must allow to overlap operations based on user-defined settings which control the number of simultaneous stations per program and total for the controller
- Provide controller with a feature which allows the user to define up to eight 24 VAC, 7VA solenoid valves to operate simultaneously per program and total for the controller, including the master valve/pump start circuit.
- Provide controller with the capability of having a normally open or closed master valve programmable by station.
- Provide controller with a programmable station delay by program to allow for water well recovery or slow closing valves.
- Provide controller with an electronic, diagnostic circuit breaker that must sense a station with an
 electrical overload or short circuit and must bypass that station and continue operating all other
 stations.
- Provide controller with a 365-day calendar with leap year intelligence. The leap year intelligence allows the use of "Odd" or "Even" day watering schedule without changing the date on leap years. The calendar to include a permanent day off feature that allows a day(s) of the week to be turned OFF on any cycle (Custom/Odd/Odd31, and Cyclical). A day set to "Permanent Off" must override the normal repeating schedule and not water on the specified day(s) of the week.
- Provide a controller with a calendar day off feature allowing the user to select up to 5 dates up to 365 days in the future when the controller will not start programs.
- Provide a controller capable to incorporate a rain delay feature allowing the user to set the number of days the controller should remain off before automatically returning to the automatic operation mode.
- Provide a controller compatible to have a cycle and soak water management software which is capable of operating each station for a maximum cycle time and a minimum soak time to reduce run-off. The maximum cycle time will not be extended by seasonal adjustments.
- Provide controllers with default operation set by station number.
- Provide a controller capable to provide an option to assign station priorities to determine the order in which stations will operate.
- Provide a controller capable to ignore the station number sequence and instead operate the
 highest priority stations first and the lower priority stations last. Station priorities will be utilized by
 the flow manager feature if the flow manager feature is enabled.
- Provide a controller with a water window for each program. The water window function sets the allowed start and stop time where watering is allowed. If watering cannot be completed by the time the water window closes, the stations with the remaining time are paused and watering automatically resumes when the next water window opens.
- Provide controller with a flow manager feature that will provide real-time flow, power, and station management. The flow manager must manage the number of stations operating at any point in time based on water source capacity, station flow rate, number of valves per station, station priorities, and user defined simultaneous stations per program and for the controller.
- Provide controller with a flow sensor module option which adds flow sensing functionality. The flow sensor module input should be capable to accept a sensor decoder input from 1-5 flow sensors with no flow scaling device required. The flow sensor module should include a flow utility which learns the normal flow rates of each station. Each time a station runs the flow utility should compare the current real-time flow rate to the learned rates and take user defined actions if high flow, low flow, or no flow is detected. The flow utility should automatically determine the location of the flow problem and isolate the problem by turning off the affected station or master valve. The flow utility should be compatible with both normally closed and open master valves. The flow utility should manage hydraulic demand, making full use of available water. A manual master

2704-09-70 88 of 100

valve water window should be provided to coordinate daytime manual watering with the flow sensing. The water windows should offer programmable days of the week and manual watering additional flow rate. The alarm light should prompt the user to select the alarm softkey to review the alarm condition(s)

- Provide controller that is compatible with a specified central control system utilizing specialized network communication cartridges. The cartridge should provide communication with the central control computer and other controllers via a variety of communication options (Direct Connect Cable, Phone, GPRS/Cellular, Ethernet, WIFI, Radio, and specialized communication cable). The central control system should provide remote computer control of the controller providing automatic or manual program adjustments.
- · Provide controller that will offer an optional metal wall-mounted lockable cabinet and/or pedestal.
- Provide controller that will have multiple size wiring knockouts located on the bottom and the back side of the case to adapt to a wide variety of wiring applications, to facilitate installation and provide a clean professional look.
- The controller door and front panel should be removable to allow the case to be mounted to a wall.
- Provide controller that has a removable, programmable front panel for conveniently programming the controller away from the installation site or for teaching irrigation scheduling.
- · Provide controller capable of a removable programmable front panel that will use a 9-volt battery.
- Provide a controller that include non-volatile (100-year) program memory to maintain the irrigation schedule indefinitely during a power outage.
- Provide a controller that can operate on 120 VAC± 10% at 60Hz with a standard 10kV surge protection. Include a diagnostic self-setting circuit breaker that identifies a valve or wire fault and continues to water operable stations. Provide a reset button to reset the controller in the case of micro-controller "lock-up" due to power surges or frequent interruption to the power supply. Provide decoders with fully encapsulated creating a completely waterproof seal. The decoders are recommended to be placed in a valve box but capable of direct burial. Conform the decoder electrical input to:

Nominal Voltage: 34 Vpp (24V AC) from two wire line

Minimum Voltage: 21 Vpp (15V AC)
Maximum Voltage: 36 Vpp (25V AC)
The maximum 14Ga. cable run be:

Star: 2.4 milesLoop: 9.6 miles

The decoder to solenoid wires to have a maximum electrical resistance of 3 ohms.

| Maximum Critical Path Lengths for 2-Wire Paths | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|------|------------------------------|-------|-------|
| | Ob 1000l | Max | ax. Length For Critical Path | | |
| Nominal | Ohms per 1000' or Ohms per Km (per | S | tar | Lo | ор |
| Wire Size | conductor) Miles | Km | Miles | Km | Miles |
| 2.5 mm2 | 7.5 0hms/Km | 3.00 | 1.86 | 12.00 | 7.46 |
| 14 AWG | 2.58 0hms/1000' | 2.66 | 1.65 | 10.63 | 6.61 |
| 12 AWG | 1.62 0hms/1000' | 4.23 | 2.63 | 16.93 | 10.52 |

- The maximum decoder/solenoid 14Ga. cable run to be a maximum of 456 feet.
- Wiring for the decoders to be a specified double jacketed wire.
- · The environment be:

Working Range: 32° to 122° F (0° to 50° C)
 Storage Range: -4° to 158° F (-20° to 70° C)

- Humidity: 100%

B.17 Irrigation Wires and Wiring

Wires: Blue to cable, white to solenoid, 2 x 14 - gauge solid copper, UF insulated type

Furnish wires in 2500' reels.

Provide full size wire nuts and moisture proof splice kits for use with 3 wires maximum for all connections.

2704-09-70 89 of 100

B.18 Concrete and Enclosure

Conform concrete for the base of the enclosure to the requirements of Standard spec 601. Size concrete pad per the enclosure manufacturer's pad requirements.

Provide lockable and bolted enclosure to concrete pad, and of sufficient size to accommodate the 2" meter, 2" RPZ backflow preventer, 2" flow sensor, and 2" master valve. Provide all piping entering and exiting the enclosure on the inside of the enclosure to prevent tampering with pipes and equipment.

C Construction

C.1 General

Contractor to verify all necessary information regarding exact location of existing underground structures and utilities and mark their location, both at site and on all copies of installation plans.

The contractor accepts responsibility in paying for damages including but not limited to repairing or replacing any buried conduit, cables or piping encountered during installation of irrigation system.

Perform all work with qualified irrigation installers that are knowledgeable and experienced in operations they are performing. Installation methods, procedures and materials to be according to accepted industry practice and standards of manufacturing and contracting associations applicable to the work.

C.2 Permits

Obtain all permits and registrations by any-and-all regulatory agencies or utilities.

C.3 Codes and Standards

Perform all work as specified in this article by conforming to all applicable state and local codes, and to the standards for materials and workmanship of nationally recognized approved agencies and trade associations, i.e., State Administrative Code, General Requirements; State Department of Health, American Society of Engineers, American Society of Testing and Materials; The American Water Works Associations; Plastic Pipe Institute; Valve Manufacture Institute, National Electrical Code, and State of Wisconsin Electrical Code.

C.4 Drawings

Plans and piping shown on scale drawings are intended to indicate size and/or capacity where stipulated, approximate location and/or direction and approximate general arrangement of work, not exact detail or arrangement of construction. Plans are based on equipment scheduled. The contractor is responsible for changes resulting from equipment other than scheduled.

The alignment of the water line, as shown on the drawings, is approximate and may be changed at the time of construction in-order-to avoid trees, shrubs, plantings and/or other obstacles. Where piping is shown on the plans to be under paved areas, but running parallel and adjacent to planted areas, the intention is to install the piping in the planted areas.

After verifying site conditions, if it is found prior to installation that a more convenient, suitable, or workable irrigation system would result by varying or altering the arrangement or location of components indicated on the drawings, the contractor may change the location or arrangement of his work without additional cost, but only after obtaining written approval by the engineer.

Drawings are shown schematically, however, minor variations may occur. Verify locations and any other information critical to placement of devices with the drawings to assure proper installation.

C.5 Field Measurements

Make all necessary measurements in the field to ensure precise fit of items according to the original design.

C.5 Product Handling

Use all means necessary to protect irrigation system materials before, during, and after installation and to protect the installed work and materials of all other trades.

In the event of damage, immediately make all repairs and replacements necessary to the approval of the engineer and at no additional cost.

C.7 Surface Conditions

Prior to all work of this section, carefully inspect the installed work of all other trades and verify that all such work is complete to the point where this installation may properly commence.

2704-09-70 90 of 100

Verify that trenching may be completed according to the original design and the referenced standards.

In the event of discrepancy, immediately notify the engineer. Do not proceed with installation in areas of discrepancy until all discrepancies have been fully resolved.

C.8 Trenching

Perform all trenching required for the installation of items where the trenching is not specifically described in other sections of these specifications.

Make all trenches according to OSHA Requirements with sufficient width to provide free working space at both sides of the trench and around the installed item as required for gluing, joining, backfilling, and compacting while minimizing width of trenches.

Where trench excavation is inadvertently carried below proper elevations, backfill with granular backfill conforming to standard specification and at no additional cost.

C.10 Grading and Stockpiling Trenched Material

Use open cut for all trench excavation. During excavation, material suitable for backfilling to be piled in an orderly manner a sufficient distance from the banks of the trench to avoid overloading, and to prevent slides or cave-ins. Remove all material not required for backfill or not suitable for backfill, from the site. Banks of trenches to be kept as nearly vertical as possible and be properly sheeted and braced as may be necessary to prevent caving.

Conform the bottom of the trenches to accurate line and grade and provide uniform bearing and support for each section of the pipe on undisturbed soil, at every point along its entire length. Dug depressions for joints after the trench bottom has been graded, and to the required length, depth and width as required for properly making the particular type of joint specified. Exercise care not to excavate below the depths indicated.

Where rock occurs in trench excavation, the remove rocks to a depth of 6 inches below the established grade line, and to a width of 12 inches greater than the outside diameter of the pipe to be installed in the trench

Dispose excess material, including rock, broken concrete, bituminous materials, debris, or other materials not suitable for backfill.

C.11 Backfill

Excavation of pipes to be cut to required grade. Provide an accurate grade and uniform bearing throughout the length of the pipe. Backfill will be rock-free spoils not exceeding 6" thickness lifts and mechanically compacted in 6" layers as it is brought up to finish grade.

Backfill over sleeves under pavement to match surrounding granular material.

C.12 Installation of Piping and Sleeves.

Perform all trenching and backfilling as specified by the specifications in this Section.

Lay out the piping system as indicated on plans, with adjustments as previously allowed.

Install all mainlines and laterals with 12 inches minimum cover, and a maximum of eighteen inches (18") cover, over the pipe.

Support sleeves laid in open trenches uniformly and evenly by undisturbed soil on the trench bottom. Install sleeves with a minimum 24" cover.

Maintain a minimum horizontal and vertical clearance for all lines of 4 inches adjacent pipe from each other, and 6 inches from lines of other trades, except through pipe sleeves. Do not install parallel lines directly over one another.

Carefully inspect all pipe and fittings before installation, removing all dirt, scale, and burrs and reaming as required; install all pipe with all markings up for visual inspection and verification.

Install plastic pipe in a manner so-as-to provide for expansion and contraction as recommended by the manufacturer.

Provide solvent cement recommended by the pipe manufacturer. Install all plastic pipe and fittings as outlined and instructed by the pipe manufacturer Make arrangements with the pipe manufacturer for any field assistance that may be necessary. The contractor is responsible for the correct installation.

Allow solvent-weld joints to set at least 24 hours before pressure is applied to the system on PVC pipe.

2704-09-70 91 of 100

Install swing joints on the same side of the pipe as the head. Swing joints may not cross pipe laterally.

All mainline piping to be trenched only.

Vibratory plowing for lateral lines will be allowed.

C.14 Installation of Valves, Valve Boxes, Fittings

Place all fittings, valves, etc. carefully in the trenches as shown on the plans.

Install valve boxes per manufacturers recommendations.

Clearly stamp the station number on the outside cover of all automatic valve boxes.

Install all remote-control valves, manual control valves, zone shut-off valves, ball valves, or globe valves unless otherwise indicated, in valve access box of proper size as required for easy access to the valve.

Place valve boxes with a minimum of 5 feet separation between each valve box.

C.15 Installation of Lawn Sprinkler Heads

Install lawn sprinkler heads where indicated on the plans and in strict accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

Along walks and driveways where finished grade is established, set all heads one-quarter inch (¼") below surface of pavement at time of installation and one and one-half inches (1-1/2") from pavement. Stake all temporary risers.

Set all heads flush with final grade.

For all sprinklers having adjustable nozzles, adjust for proper and adequate distribution of the water over the coverage pattern of the sprinkler.

Tighten all nozzles on stationary pop-up sprinklers or stationary spray heads after installation. For all sprinklers having an adjusting screw, adjusting stem or adjusting friction collars, adjust as required for the proper arc of coverage, radius, diameter and/or gallonage discharge.

Upon completion of maintenance period, reset all lawn sprinkler heads flush with grade and firmly anchor with soil.

C.16 Wire Installation

Install all wiring following current electrical codes and per manufacturer's recommendations.

Provide sufficient slack at each connection to facilitate future service. Provide a 24" wire expansion loop at all changes of pipe direction, wiring at corners, points of connections, and electric valves.

All wire splices are to be made at valve locations in valve boxes.

Locate wire drops in a 10" round valve box. Provide a minimum of 24" coiled and labeled wire.

When more than one valve is operated by a single controller station, provide separate control wire from the controller to each valve, and one valve per box.

Clearly label all control wires, by station, using weatherproof material, both at the controller and at the valve.

C.17 Electrical Services

Coordinate with signal contractor to obtain a 120/240V, 1PH, 100A service for the irrigation system according to standard spec 651, 656.2.3 and 656.3.4. Provide 2 #12 AWG, 1 #12AWR ground in the RMC to the irrigation controller. The cost of the service is incidental to the irrigation system.

C.18 Installation of Automatic Irrigation Controllers

Install field controllers on approved concrete bases in lockable stainless-steel enclosures according to the manufacturer's recommendations as shown on the drawings. Locate central controller as shown on the drawings

Install field controllers with manufacturer's lightning and surge protection.

Install on site lockable disconnects or lockable fuse block and a 110-volt outlet at each controller in a separate lockable water-tight enclosure.

2704-09-70 92 of 100

C.19 Winterization Connection

Provide an air hose connection of approved design at all locations called for on the plans so that the entire system can be drained by blowing it out with compressed air.

C.20 Testing and Inspection

Do not allow or cause any of the work in this section to be covered up or enclosed until it has been inspected, tested, and approved by the engineer.

Provide barricades and warning tape as necessary around all open trenches.

Before backfilling the mainline, and with all control valves in place, completely flush and test the mainline and repair all leaks; flush out each section of lateral pipe before sprinkler heads are attached.

Make all necessary provisions for thoroughly bleeding the line of air and debris.

Before testing, fill the line with water for a period of at least 24 hours.

After valves have been installed, test all installed irrigation lines for leaks at a pressure of 150 psi for a period of two hours, with all couplings exposed and with all pipe sections center loaded.

Furnish all necessary testing equipment and personnel.

Correct all leaks and retest until acceptance by the engineer.

C.21 Final Inspection

Thoroughly clean, adjust, and balance all systems.

Demonstrate the entire system to the engineer, proving that all remote control valves are properly balanced, that all heads are properly adjusted for radius and arc of coverage, and that the installed system is workable, clean, and efficient.

C.22 Record Drawings

Dimension to each item listed below from two permanent points of reference (buildings, monuments, sidewalks, curbs, pavement, etc.). Keep day to day locations shown on as-built drawings as the project is being installed. All dimensions noted on drawings must be neat and legible.

Show locations and depths of the following items:

- · Point of connection
- · Routing of sprinkler lines
- Ball valves
- Sprinkler control valves
- Quick coupling valves
- Routing of control and power wires
- Sprinkler heads
- Other related equipment

C.23 Operations and Maintenance Manuals

Prepare and deliver to the engineer within ten calendar days prior to completion of construction, all required and necessary descriptive material in complete detail and sufficient quantity, properly prepared in four individually bound copies of the operations and maintenance manual. In the manual describe the material installed in sufficient detail to permit operating personnel to understand, operate and maintain all equipment. Include parts lists and related manufacturer information for each equipment item installed. Include the following information in each complete, bound manual:

- · Index sheet stating contractor's address and telephone number, duration of guarantee period, list of equipment with names and addresses of local manufacturer representatives.
- · Complete operating and maintenance instructions on all major equipment.

In addition to the above maintenance manuals, provide the maintenance personnel with instructions for system operation and show written evidence to the engineer at-the-conclusion-of the project that this service has been rendered.

Delivery record drawings to the engineer upon completion.

2704-09-70 93 of 100

C.24 Warranty

Submit manufacturer warranties to the engineer upon substantial completion of work.

Winterize the system in the fall of 2019 and perform spring start-up of the system in 2020 during the normal one year performance bond time frame. Upon re-energizing the system, repair any leaks or breaks and check each head and valve, making any adjustment necessary as part of the one year performance bond. Coordinate these functions in advance with the municipality.

D Measurement

The department will measure each Water Tap Service and Irrigation System as separate single lump sum units acceptably completed.

E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBERDESCRIPTIONUNITSPV.0105.730Water Tap Service and Irrigation SystemLS

Payment is full compensation for all materials, labor, inspection, testing, warranty, coordination with manufacturers, providing compensation for manufacturer representative to be on site, obtaining and transporting water meter from the City of Racine to the site, and performing all work as discussed in this special provision article; and for furnishing all labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete this item of work. No additional payment will be made under any circumstances to complete this work.

92. Field Office Left in Place Special, Item SPV.0105.003; Maintain Field Office Left in Place Special, Item SPV.0135.001

A Description

This special provision describes furnishing, equipping, and maintaining field office facilities from assembled Modular Field Office Units, and transferring the field office facilities to a subsequent contractor.

B Materials

Obtain engineer approval on the layout of field office that is to be constructed of 5 modular office building units that are a minimum of 56' long by 12' wide each and one additional equal size unit serving as a temporary lavatory. Each unit (unless is specified as a temporary lavatory unit) shall have separated private rooms on each end of the unit that measure a minimum of 11' x 12', or applicable layout approved by the engineer. Ensure that the units meet all local, state, and federal applicable health, fire, and building codes and standards. Provide proposed field office layout plans for the engineer to review. Do not begin assembling the field office until the engineer approves the layout plans.

The lavatory unit shall include temporary bathroom facilities for both men and women. The men's temporary bathroom facility shall have a minimum of 3 sinks, 4 barrier separated urinals, and 3 enclosed temporary toilet stalls. The women's temporary bathroom facility shall have a minimum of 2 sinks and 2 enclosed temporary toilet stalls. All water and septic lines to all units must withstand freezing conditions and remain operational during freezing conditions.

This field office shall be located at the state-owned park and ride at the southeast quadrant of the IH 94 and STH 11 interchange. Equip and maintain these facilities with suitable natural and artificial lighting. Also provide adequate heating and air conditioning equipment and fuel necessary to maintain a temperature range from 68 F to 80 F in all units during the hours occupied. All components of the heating and air-conditioning system, including filters, shall be furnished, replaced, and maintained by the contractor.

Occupation of the field facility by the engineering staff shall be established within two weeks of contract execution.

The contractor shall arrange and secure external power and landline data sources for the facility. Power and data shall be established prior to occupation of the facility. Provide a standalone meter pedestal for the power service. Provide one standalone shipping container, or engineer deemed equivalent, to serve as power/transformer and telecom data room with distribution panels to service entire distribution of field office. This standalone unit shall have a single access and secured main door. Line walls with 3/4" fired

2704-09-70 94 of 100

rated plywood for attaching of electrical items. All cabling to be run with rigid PVC conduit as per local codes.

Equip:

- Doors and windows with locks.
- Exterior doors with dead bolt locks and an integrated proximity keypad access control system for entry.
- All windows shall be barred.
- Skirting for exterior of the modular units.
- Fire Alarms and Smoke Detectors per all local, state, and federal applicable health, fire, and building codes and standards.
- Windstrap tie downs Modular Office Building Units.

The entrance shall include stairs and a ramp that are ADA compliant and built per municipal building codes. The entrance shall be fully constructed at the time the field office is occupied. Construct OSHA compliant railings as required around perimeter of the stairs and ramp.

Supply a first aid kit in each field office provided under the contract. Ensure the kits are readily accessible to project personnel per OSHA 1910.151 and meet the minimum requirements of ANSI Z308.1-1998. Check and replenish the contents of each kit at least once a week. Ensure that each kit contains, at a minimum, a supply of nitrile examination gloves, CPR masks, adhesive tape, pressure and cling bandages, antiseptic wipes, bite/sting swabs, cold packs, and safety goggles.

Equip each modular unit with a 6-pound or larger fire extinguisher conforming to class A, B, and C of the NFPA Code. Inspection and maintenance of all fire extinguishers shall be incidental to the field office.

Total area of at least 4,032 square feet interior useable floor space, including shared spaces, such as office areas, storage areas, conference rooms, meeting areas, hallways, and temporary toilet facilities.

Provide; maintain in clean good working condition; and stock lavatories with sanitary supplies, including a sufficient supply of soap; hand sanitizer; toilet paper; and paper towels. The on-site sanitary facilities must meet Federal, State, and local health department requirements at all times. Comply with OSHA standards for number of sanitary facilities required.

Obtain engineer's approval of suitably sized, open meeting area. The meeting area should include tables and folding chairs to accommodate regularly scheduled meetings of 50 people. The meeting room shall include a wireless ceiling mounted 1080-pixel liquid crystal display projector with a minimum of 3,000 lumens, a 4' x 8' white board, and phone jack. Minimum space of 30' x 20' needed for the meeting area.

At the main entrance of the office, provide a common area with desk and phone jack.

Provide a minimum of 6 private rooms with a minimum of 120 sf each, additionally equipped with 2 desks, one 72" x 30" folding table, a four-shelf bookcase, a large lockable metal storage cabinet, a fire proof 4-drawer file cabinet, 3 110V electrical outlets, and a 4' x 3' whiteboard with dry-erase markers. Supply the interior doors to these rooms with locks, independent of the main access key security

Provide 3 ergonomically correct office chairs in working condition, with, at a minimum, the following features, for each private room:

- Five-legged base with casters.
- High backrest.
- Seat adjustable from 15 inches to 22 inches from the floor with a "seamless waterfall, rounded front edge."

Provide an access controlled server room with a minimum of 100 sf, that can maintain a temperature range from 50 F to 75 F. The server room shall be equipped with an uninterruptable power supply, and 110 V electric outlets sufficient to run all necessary equipment. Contractor to provide separate wiring from server room to battery backup at power source for server room.

Provide at least 30 high speed broad band internet connections with a minimum download connection speed of 100 Mbps download, and 10 Mbps for uploads. Use Cat 6 cable for all internet connections

Use the state provided internet service provider, Badger Net, a BITS approved Dynamic IP Address (DHCP), two wireless routers, a Digital Subscriber Loop (DSL) or Cable Modem Router. The package will accommodate IPSec based VPN products. The department will provide the internet service to the field office and bill the contractor directly for the work. Provide one communications pull box and up to 200 LF of trenched 2" rigid non-metallic conduit to accommodate the internet service to the field office.

2704-09-70 95 of 100

Coordinate service installation, costs, and network setup with Keith Waier at (608) 266-2492, two weeks in advance of work operations beginning at the field office.

Conform to standard spec 652 and 653 for conduit and pull box.

Provide and install into the field office 4 four-line programmable touch-tone telephones and telephone exchanges with local and long-distance service. At least one will be a cordless type operating at least 2.4 GHz. The voice exchanges are to be configured so that the incoming calls for any voice exchange utilize an open exchange. Furnish a voice mail answering service. The telephones and the communication services are for the sole use of the department staff.

Provide and maintain two new, wireless high-capacity color printer/photocopier/scanner capable of printing and copying up to 11" x 17" paper, with the ability to perform duplexing, sorting, stapling, and multiple sheet auto feeding, with a built-in scanner with the capability to scan black and white and color up to 11" x 17" at a minimum of 1200dpi, and with a network connection, as approved by the engineer.

Provide and maintain an adequate supply of bottled drinking water. Provide two refrigerators with a minimum 18 cubic foot capacity, including a freezer. Provide two microwave ovens with a minimum 1.1 cubic foot capacity, a minimum of 1000 watts, and a removable glass turntable.

Maintain the field office equipment and provide supplies for the photocopiers (paper and ink) as requested by the engineer.

Provide for the professional cleaning of the field office during regular business hours twice monthly. Have routine cleaning of the floors and mats of the trailer as requested by the engineer.

Provide clearly marked recycling and waste receptacles within the field office, and separate recycling and waste dumpsters near the field office. Cover outdoor containers to keep out rain, and snow. Provide regularly scheduled recycling and waste pick-up.

The remainder of the park and ride lot not occupied by the field office will be utilized for department-staff parking. Complete parking lot improvements as shown in the project plans to accommodate the needs of the field office at peak usage, as approved by the engineer. These improvements include the removal and replacement of the raised median island with asphaltic surface and the expansion of the park and ride lot to the south with a gravel surface, Maintain the parking lot and egress, including snow removal and salting of the parking lot and entrance steps of the field office.

Provide Base Aggregate Dense 1 1/4-Inch conforming to standard spec 305.

Provide Asphaltic Surface conforming to standard spec 465.

C Construction

Do not combine field offices, or combine them with, or attach them to, any buildings used by the contractor, unless the engineer allows in writing.

Do not begin construction operations requiring the use of the field offices by the department until the required field offices are approved by the engineer, furnished, fully equipped, and made ready for use as the engineer directs.

Maintain the field office until CTH H project 3760-00-70 (CTH KR to STH 11) has been executed, anticipated to be August 1, 2019, and all facilities have been transferred to the 3760-00-70 contractor. Coordinate transfer of the Field Office Left in Place Special to the 3760-00-70 contractor, including all parking; field office units; office supplies, equipment, and furniture; lavatory supplies and equipment; secured access; telecommunications and IT equipment and services; utility services; cleaning and maintenance services; and all incidentals listed within this special provision.

These field facilities are for the sole use of the department. The field office shall remain available for department under this contract until the engineer approves its transfer to the 3760-00-70 contractor.

Complete parking lot improvements within two weeks of field office occupancy. The parking lot improvements shall conform to standard spec 204, 205, 305, and 465. Excess materials that cannot be incorporated into the project shall be wasted offsite.

D Measurement

The department will measure Field Office Left In Place Special as a single lump sum unit of work, acceptably completed.

The department will measure Maintain Field Office Left In Place Special by the month, or partial month where applicable, acceptably completed

2704-09-70 96 of 100

E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

| ITEM NUMBER | DESCRIPTION | UNIT |
|--------------|---|------|
| SPV.0105.003 | Field Office Left In Place Special | LS |
| SPV.0135.001 | Maintain Field Office Left In Place Special | MON |

Payment for Field Office Left in Place Special is full compensation for providing, equipping, all associated mobilizations of mobile modular office units; securing and providing employee access; for completing parking lot improvements including all required removals, materials, labor, equipment, wasting excess material offsite, and any other incidentals; for telecommunications equipment and installation; and providing all incidentals including but not limited to entrance stairs and ramp, refrigerator/freezer, microwave, utilities, meter pedestal, internet service installation charges, conduit, communications pull box, fuel, safety, ventilation, office equipment, copiers, and for coordination and transfer of all Field Office Left In Place Special facilities to the subsequent contractor.

Payment for Maintain Field Office Left in Place Special is full compensation for cleaning and maintaining the facility and associated parking lot; telecommunication, power, and all other service fees; and for providing all incidentals, including bottled water, fuel, maintenance of temporary toilet facilities, and office supplies as required, either independently or jointly, for each month the field office is used by the department.

sef-642-005 (20171025)

93. Removal and Disposal of Invasive Plant Species, Item SPV.0170.001.

A Description

This work shall consist of removing and disposal of invasive plant species, including but not limited to Phragmites, Cut-leaved teasel and Wild Parsnip per the Invasive Species Identification, Classification, and Control Rule (Chapter NR 40, Wis. Adm. Code). Plants shall be removed and disposed from areas designated as follows. It shall include furnishing all necessary materials and performing all necessary work such as excavating topsoil, cutting stems, removing individual plants including roots, disposing of plants, and such work necessary and incidental to complete the item according to the plans, specifications, and contract.

B (Vacant)

C Construction

(1) The WDNR Liaison will determine locations of invasive plant species.

C.1 Removing and Disposing of Phragmites (Common Reed)

- (1) All phragmite plants shall be removed from areas designated by the WDNR Liaison. Removal of phragmites shall include removal of the entire plant and root system. Removal shall be performed by removal of all existing topsoil and plant biomass from the areas designated by the WDNR Liaison. Topsoil and biomass removed from invasive plant areas shall be kept in a separate stockpile than topsoil intended for reuse on the project under the Topsoil Special item.
- (2) All plants removed shall be disposed either on-site under a minimum of 5 feet of fill or plants shall be taken to a solid waste landfill. Transport of plants to any location other than a licensed landfill shall require approval by the WisDNR. Disposal of plants under fill or at a licensed landfill shall occur within 1 day of removal.

2704-09-70 97 of 100

C.2 Removing and Disposing of Cut-leaved Teasel and/or Wild Parsnip

- (1) All Cut-leaved Teasel and/or Wild Parsnip plants shall be removed from areas designated by the WDNR Liaison. Removal of Cut-leaved Teasel and Wild Parsnip shall by cut at the stem or completely excavated. Removal shall be performed by either removal of each individual plant by hand or by removal of all existing topsoil and plant biomass from the areas designated by the WDNR Liaison. If excavation methods are used to remove plants, the topsoil shall be kept in a separate stockpile than topsoil intended for reuse on the project under the Salvaged Topsoil item.
- (2) All plants removed shall be disposed either on-site under a minimum of 5 feet of fill or plants shall be taken to a solid waste landfill. Transport of plants to any location other than a licensed landfill shall require approval by the WisDNR. Disposal of plants under fill or at a licensed landfill shall occur within one day of removal.

C.3 Wild Parsnip Safety

(1) Care shall be taken when handling Wild Parsnip. When sap contacts skin in the presence of sunlight, it can result in severe rashes, blisters, and discoloration of the skin (phytophotodematitis). Wear gloves, long sleeves, and long pants when handling this species.

C.4 404 Permit

(1) Areas of invasive species designated by the WDNR Liaison may be outside of wetland fill areas covered under the 404 permit. Excavation shall not be performed in these areas. For Cut-leaved Teasel and Wild Parsnip in these areas, the plants shall be cut at the stem, removed and disposed according to Section C.2.

C.5 DNR Contact

(1) A minimum of two weeks prior to excavation within invasive plant species areas, contact WisDNR for identification and delineation of invasive species in the field. The DNR contact is:

Kristina Betzold Environmental Analysis and Review Specialist Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources 2300 North Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. Drive Milwaukee, WI 53212 Phone: (414) 507-4946

krisitna.betzold@wisconsin.gov

D Measurement

The department will measure Removal and Disposal of Invasive Plant Species by the full 100-foot station, acceptably completed, measured along the roadway reference line with each full 100-foot station starting and ending at a +00 station.

E Payment

(1) The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

| ITEM NUMBER | DESCRIPTION | UNIT |
|--------------|--|------|
| SPV.0170.001 | Removal and Disposal of Invasive Plant Species | STA |

Payment is full compensation for removing, stockpiling, excavating, loading, hauling, and either on-site disposal or licensed landfill disposal of these invasive plants.

2704-09-70 98 of 100

If invasive plants are removed by excavation methods, the department will pay for restoring topsoil under the Salvaged Topsoil or Topsoil items.

94. Topsoil Special, Item SPV.0180.001.

A Description

This special provision section describes furnishing, placing, spreading, and finishing humus-bearing soil, adapted to sustain plant life, commonly known as topsoil, from locations the contractor furnishes beyond the limits of the right-of-way.

This special provision also describes removing topsoil from the sites of proposed roadway excavations and embankments in quantities and depths available and necessary to cover the work slopes. This work also includes reclamation, placing, spreading, and finishing of this topsoil.

B Materials

Furnish material that is relatively free from large roots, sticks, weeds, brush, stones, litter, and waste products.

Furnish material, either obtained offsite, or material obtained within project limits, consisting of loam, sandy loam, silt loam, silty clay loam, or clay loam humus-bearing soils adapted to sustain plant life. Do not use surface soils from ditch bottoms, drained ponds, and eroded areas, or soils which are supporting growth of NR 40 listed plants and noxious weeds or other undesirable vegetation. Ensure that the material conforms to the following:

| Topsoil Requirements | Minimum Range | Maximum Range |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| Material Passing 2.00 mm (#10) Sieve ^[1] | 90% | 100% |
| PH Range | 6.0 | 7.0 |
| Organic Matter ^[2] | 5% | 20% |
| Clay | 5% | 30% |
| Silt | 10% | 70% |
| Sand & Gravel | 10% | 70% |

^[1] See standard spec 625.3.3 for sieve requirements when using either sod or seed mixture 40.

C Construction

C.1 Preparing the Roadway for Topsoil

Undercut or underfill all areas designated to receive topsoil to a degree that if covered to the required depth with topsoil the finished work conforms to the required lines, grades, slopes and cross sections the plans and drawings show.

C.2 Processing Topsoil

Mow topsoil procurement areas to a height of approximately 6 inches. Remove litter such as brush, rock, and other materials that will interfere with subsequent vegetation establishment.

Strip off the humus-bearing soil. Take care to minimize removing the underlying sterile soil. Then stockpile the topsoil on the right-of-way or place it directly on the designated areas.

Obtain topsoil from embankment areas outside the roadway foundation only if that additional material is required to cover the slopes, and conforms to the requirements of section B in this special provision. Use excess topsoil on the project or dispose of as specified in standard spec 205.3.12.

C.3 Placing Topsoil

After preparing and finishing the areas designated for topsoil to the required lines, grades, slopes and cross section, place and spread the topsoil to a uniform depth as the plans show or the contract requires. If no depth is shown, place and spread the topsoil to a minimum depth of 4 inches in rural areas and a minimum depth of 6 inches in urban areas, or as the engineer designates.

2704-09-70 99 of 100

Organic matter determined by loss on ignition test of samples oven dried to constant weight at 212 F (100 C).

Break down all clods and lumps using appropriate equipment to provide a uniformly textured soil.

Where using either sod or seed mixture 40 ensure that, for the upper 2 inches, 100 percent of the material passes a one-inch sieve and at least 90 percent passes the No. 10 sieve.

Remove rocks, twigs, foreign material, and clods that cannot be broken down. Dress the entire surface to present a uniform appearance. The engineer will not require rolling.

If light sandy soils are covered with heavier clay bearing loam topsoil, then mix or blend the 2 types of soils to a more or less homogeneous mixture by using the appropriate equipment.

D Measurement

The department will measure Topsoil Special acceptably completed by the square yard. The measured quantities shall equal the actual number of square yards of topsoiled area to the depth specified within the limits of construction designated on the plans, or in the contract, or as the engineer directs.

E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid items:

ITEM NUMBERDESCRIPTIONUNITSPV.0180.001Topsoil SpecialSY

Payment for Topsoil Special is full compensation for removing, stockpiling, reclaiming, providing, processing, excavating, loading, hauling, and placing this material; and for undercutting excavations, or underfilling embankments necessary to receive this material. The department will make no deductions from the Excavation bid items for quantities of Topsoil Special obtained from cut sections. The department will not measure or pay for volumes of Topsoil Special obtained from the sites of proposed embankments under the Excavation bid items. Additionally, the department will make no allowance, adjustment, or measurement for payment under the Excavation bid items for undercutting cut sections necessary to receive Topsoil Special. The department will not measure and pay for volumes of Topsoil Placed under the Roadway Embankment bid item.

If an area is damaged by erosion after partial acceptance, the department will pay for restoring topsoil in these areas at a unit price determined by multiplying the contract unit price bid for Topsoil multiplied by 3, the department will pay for restoration under the Restoration Post Acceptance Topsoil administrative item.

The department will not pay for removing topsoil from outside the roadway foundation in embankment areas unless that material is necessary to cover the slopes.

sef-625-005 (20170310)

2704-09-70 100 of 100

November 2013 ASP-4

ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PROVISION 4

Payment to First-Tier Subcontractors

Within 10 calendar days of receiving a progress payment for work completed by a subcontractor, pay the subcontractor for that work. The prime contractor may withhold payment to a subcontractor if, within 10 calendar days of receipt of that progress payment, the prime contractor provides written notification to the subcontractor and the department documenting "just cause" for withholding payment.

The prime contractor may also withhold routine retainage from payments due subcontractors.

Payment to Lower-Tier Subcontractors

Ensure that subcontracting agreements at all tiers provide prompt payment rights to lower-tier subcontractors that parallel those granted first-tier subcontractors in this provision.

Release of Routine Retainage

After granting substantial completion the department may reduce the routine retainage withheld from the prime contractor to 75 percent of the original total amount retained.

When the Department sends the semi-final estimate the department may reduce the routine retainage withheld from the prime contractor to 10 percent of the original total amount retained.

Within 30 calendar days of receiving the semi-final estimate from the department, submit written certification that subcontractors at all tiers are paid in full for acceptably completed work and that no routine retainage is being withheld. The department will pay the prime contractor in full and reduce the routine retainage withheld from the prime contractor to zero when the department approves the final estimate.

This special provision does not limit the right of the department, prime contractor, or subcontractors at any tier to withhold payment for work not acceptably completed or work subject to an unresolved contract dispute.

ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PROVISIONS 5

Fuel Cost Adjustment

A Description

Fuel Cost Adjustments will be applied to partial and final payments for work items categorized in Section B as a payment to the contractor or a credit to the department. ASP-5 shall not apply to any force account work.

B Categories of Work Items

The following items and Fuel Usage Factors shall be used to determine Fuel Cost Adjustments:

| (1) Earthwork. | | Unit | Gal. Fuel Per Unit |
|----------------|---------------------------|------|-----------------------|
| 205.0100 | Excavation Common | CY | 0.23 |
| 205.0200 | Excavation Rock | CY | 0.39 |
| 205.0400 | Excavation Marsh | CY | 0.29 |
| 208.0100 | Borrow | CY | 0.23 |
| 208.1100 | Select Borrow | CY | 0.23 |
| 209.1100 | Backfill Granular Grade 1 | CY | 0.23 |
| 209.1500 | Backfill Granular Grade 1 | Ton | 0.115 |
| 209.2100 | Backfill Granular Grade 2 | CY | 0.23 |
| 209.2500 | Backfill Granular Grade 2 | Ton | 0.115 |
| 350.0102 | Subbase | CY | 0.28 |
| 350.0104 | Subbase | Ton | 0.14 |
| 350.0115 | Subbase 6-Inch | SY | 0.05 |
| 350.0120 | Subbase 7-Inch | SY | 0.05 |
| 350.0125 | Subbase 8-Inch | SY | 0.06 |
| 350.0130 | Subbase 9-Inch | SY | 0.07 |
| 350.0135 | Subbase 10-Inch | SY | 0.08 |
| 350.0140 | Subbase 11-Inch | SY | 0.09 |
| 350.0145 | Subbase 12-Inch | SY | 0.09 |

C Fuel Index

A Current Fuel Index (CFI) in dollars per gallon will be established by the Department of Transportation for each month. The CFI will be the price of No. 2 fuel oil, as reported in U.S. Oil Week, using the first issue dated that month. The CFI will be the average of prices quoted for Green Bay, Madison, Milwaukee and Minneapolis.

The base Fuel Index (BFI) for this contract is \$2.15 per gallon.

D Computing the Fuel Cost Adjustment

The engineer will compute the ratio CFI/BFI each month. If the ratio falls between 0.85 and 1.15, inclusive, no fuel adjustment will be made for that month. If the ratio is less than 0.85 a credit to the department will be computed. If the ratio is greater than 1.15 additional payment to the contractor will be computed. Credit or additional payment will be computed as follows:

- (1) The engineer will estimate the quantity of work done in that month under each of the contract items categorized in Section B.
- (2) The engineer will compute the gallons of fuel used in that month for each of the contract items categorized in Section B by applying the unit fuel usage factors shown in Section B.
- (3) The engineer will summarize the total gallons (Q) of fuel used in that month for the items categorized in Section B.
- (4) The engineer will determine the Fuel Cost Adjustment credit or payment from the following formula:

 $FA = \overset{\mathbf{ag}CFI}{\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{e}}BFI} - \overset{\circ}{\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{e}}} Q \times BFI$

(plus is payment to contractor; minus is credit to the department)

Where FA = Fuel Cost Adjustment (plus or minus)

CFI = Current Fuel Index BFI = Base Fuel Index

Q = Monthly total gallons of fuel

E Payment

A Fuel Cost Adjustment credit to the department will be deducted as a dollar amount each month from any sums due to the contractor. A Fuel Cost Adjustment payment to the contractor will be made as a dollar amount each month.

Upon completion of the work under the contract, any difference between the estimated quantities and the final quantities will be determined. An average CFI, calculated by averaging the CFI for all months that fuel cost adjustment was applied, will be applied to the quantity differences. The average CFI shall be applied in accordance with the procedure set forth in Section D.

ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PROVISION 6 ASP 6 - Modifications to the standard specifications

Make the following revisions to the standard specifications:

104.10.1 General

Replace paragraph one with the following effective with the December 2017 letting:

(1) Subsection 104.10 specifies a 2-step process for contractors to follow in submitting a cost reduction incentive (CRI) for modifying the contract in order to reduce direct construction costs computed at contract bid prices. The initial submittal is referred to as a CRI concept and the second submittal is a CRI proposal. The contractor and the department will equally share all savings generated to the contract due to a CRI as specified in 104.10.4.2(1). The department encourages the contractor to submit CRI concepts.

104.10.4.2 Payment for the CRI Work

Replace paragraph one with the following effective with the December 2017 letting:

- (1) The department will pay for completed CRI work as specified for progress payments under 109.6. The department will pay for CRI's under the Cost Reduction Incentive administrative item. When all CRI costs are determined, the department will execute a contract change order that does the following:
 - 1. Adjusts the contract time, interim completion dates, or both.
 - 2. Pays the contractor for the unpaid balance of the CRI work.
 - 3. Pays the contractor 50 percent of the net savings resulting from the CRI, calculated as follows:

NS = CW - CRW - CC - DC

Where:

NS = Net Savings

CW = The cost of the work required by the original contract that is revised by the CRI. CW is computed at contract bid prices if applicable.^[1]

CRW = The cost of the revised work, computed at contract bid prices if applicable. [1]

CC = The contractor's cost of developing the CRI proposal.

DC = The department's cost for investigating, evaluating, and implementing the CRI proposal.

108.11 Liquidated Damages

Replace paragraphs two and three with the following effective with the December 2017 letting:

- (2) This deducted sum is not a penalty but is a fixed, agreed, liquidated damage due the department from the contractor for the added cost of engineering and supervision resulting from the contractor's failure to complete the work within the contract time.
- (3) Unless enhanced in the special provisions, the department will assess the following daily liquidated damages

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

| ORIGINAL CON | TRACT AMOUNT | DAILY C | HARGE |
|----------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|
| FROM MORE THAN | TO AND INCLUDING | CALENDAR DAY | WORKING DAY |
| \$0 | \$250,000 | \$850 | \$1700 |
| \$250,000 | \$500,000 | \$815 | \$1630 |
| \$500,000 | \$1,000,000 | \$1250 | \$2500 |
| \$1,000,000 | \$2,000,000 | \$1540 | \$3080 |
| \$2,000,000 | | \$2070 | \$4140 |

^[1] The department may adjust contract bid prices that, in the engineer's judgement, do not represent the fair value of the work deleted or proposed.

203.3.2.2 Removal Operations

Replace the entire text with the following effective with the December 2017 letting:

203.3.2.2.1 General

- (1) Except as specified below for closing culverts, remove the entire top slab of box culverts and the entire superstructure of other culverts and bridges designated for removal. Completely remove existing piles, cribs, or other timber construction within the limits of new embankments, or remove these structures to an elevation at least 2 feet below finished ground line. Remove sidewalls or substructure units in water to an elevation no higher than the elevation of the natural stream or lake bed, or, if grading the channel is required under the contract or the plans, to the proposed finished grade of the stream or lake bed. Remove sidewalls or substructure units not in water down to at least 2 feet below natural or finished ground line.
- (2) If extending or incorporating existing culverts and bridges in the new work, remove only those parts of the existing structure as necessary to provide a proper connection to the new work. Saw, chip, or trim the connecting edges to the required lines and grades without weakening or damaging the remaining part of the structure. During concrete removal, do not damage reinforcing bars left in place as dowels or ties incorporated into the new work.
- (3) Remove pipe culverts designated for salvage in a way that prevents damage to the culverts.
- (4) Dismantle steel structures or parts of steel structures designated for salvage in a way that avoids damage to the members. If the contract specifies removing the structure in a way that leaves it in a condition suitable for re-erection, matchmark members with durable white paint before dismantling. Mark pins, bolts, nuts, loose plates, etc., similarly to indicate their proper location. Paint pins, bolts, pinholes, and machined surfaces with a department-approved rust preventative. Securely wire loose parts to adjacent members, or label and pack them in boxes.
- (5) Remove timber structures or parts of timber structures designated for salvage in a way that prevents damage to the members.
- (6) If the engineer approves, the contractor may temporarily use materials designated for salvage in falsework used to construct new work. Do not damage or reduce the value of those materials through temporary use.

203.3.2.2.2 Deck Removal

- (1) Protect the work as specified in 107.14 during deck removal. Minimize debris falling onto water surfaces and wetlands as the contract specifies in 107.18 or in the special provisions. Also, minimize debris falling on the ground and roadway.
- (2) Do not damage existing bar steel reinforcement, girders, or other components that will be incorporated in new work. Remove decks on prestressed concrete girders using a hydraulic shear or other engineer-approved equipment. Thoroughly clean, realign, and retie reinforcement as necessary.
- (3) After deck removal is complete, notify the engineer to request a damage survey. Point out damage to the engineer. Allow one business day for the engineer to complete the damage survey. If damage is identified, the department will determine if repairs or girder restoration will be allowed.
- (4) If the department allows girder restoration, have a professional engineer registered in the State of Wisconsin analyze the effect of the damage to the bridge, make recommendations, and prepare signed and sealed computations and structural details required to restore girders to their previous structural capacity. Submit the restoration proposal, including analysis and structural details, to the department and design engineer of record. The department will accept or reject the restoration proposal within 3 business days. Do not begin restoration work until the department allows in writing.
- (5) The engineer will not extend contract time to assess or remediate contractor caused damage.

203.5.1 General

Replace paragraph two with the following effective with the December 2017 letting:

(2) Payment is full compensation for breaking down and removing; costs associated with contractorcaused damage; required salvaging, storing, and disposing of materials; and, unless the contract specifies granular backfill, for backfilling.

415.2.3 Expansion Joint Filler

Replace paragraph one with the following effective with the December 2017 letting:

(1) Furnish expansion joint filler conforming to AASHTO M153, AASHTO M213, or ASTM D8139 in lengths equal to the pavement lane width and of the thickness and height the plans show. Where dowel bars are required, use filler with factory-punched holes at the dowel bar locations and with a diameter not greater than 1/8 inch larger than the nominal dowel bar diameter.

415.3.20 Filling Joints

Replace paragraph two with the following effective with the December 2017 letting:

(2) Clean joints of laitance, curing compound, and other contaminants before filling. Saw construction joints at least 3/4 inches deep before filling. Sawing is not required for tooled joints in curb and gutter. Sandblast or waterblast exposed joint faces using multiple passes as required to clean joints surfaces of material that might prevent bonding. Blow clean and dry with oil-free compressed air immediately before filling.

415.5.1 General

Replace paragraph six with the following effective with the December 2017 letting:

(6) Payment for Concrete Pavement Joint Filling is full compensation for filling concrete pavement joints; filling adjacent curb and gutter joints; and for sawing.

440.3.4.2 Contractor Testing

Replace paragraph two with the following effective with the December 2017 letting:

(2) Coordinate with the engineer at least 24 hours before making profile runs for acceptance unless the engineer approves otherwise. The department may require testing to accommodate staged construction or if corrective action is required.

455.5.3 Tack Coat

Replace paragraph two with the following effective with the December 2017 letting:

(2) The department will adjust pay for Tack Coat, under the Nonconforming Tack Coat administrative item, for nonconforming material the engineer allows to remain in place at a maximum of 75 percent of the contract unit price.

460.2.7 HMA Mixture Design

Replace paragraph one with the following effective with the December 2017 letting:

(1) For each HMA mixture type used under the contract, develop and submit an asphaltic mixture design according to CMM 8-66 and conforming to the requirements of table 460-1 and table 460-2. The values listed are design limits; production values may exceed those limits. The department will review mixture designs and report the results of that review to the designer according to CMM 8-66.

TABLE 460-2 MIXTURE REQUIREMENTS

| Mixture type | LT | MT | HT | SMA |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|
| ESALs x 10 ⁶ (20 yr design life) | <2.0 | 2 - <8 | >8 | |
| LA Wear (AASHTO T96) | | | | |
| 100 revolutions(max % loss) | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 |
| 500 revolutions(max % loss) | 50 | 45 | 45 | 40 |
| Soundness (AASHTO T104) (sodium sulfate, max % loss) | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Freeze/Thaw (AASHTO T103) (specified counties, max % loss) | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 |
| Fractured Faces (ASTM D5821) (one face/2 face, % by count) | 65/ | 75 / 60 | 98 / 90 | 100/90 |
| Flat & Elongated (ASTM D4791) (max %, by weight) | 5 (5:1 ratio) | 5 (5:1 ratio) | 5 (5:1 ratio) | 20 (3:1 ratio) |
| Fine Aggregate Angularity (AASHTO T304, method A, min) | 40 | 43 | 45 | 45 |
| Sand Equivalency (AASHTO T176, min) | 40 | 40 | 45 | 50 |
| Gyratory Compaction | | | | |
| Gyrations for N _{ini} | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 |
| Gyrations for N _{des} | 40 | 75 | 100 | 65 |
| Gyrations for N _{max} | 60 | 115 | 160 | 160 |
| Air Voids, %V _a (%G _{mm} N _{des}) | 4.0 (96.0) | 4.0 (96.0) | 4.0 (96.0) | 4.0 (96.0) |
| % G _{mm} N _{ini} | <= 91.5 ^[1] | <= 89.0 ^[1] | <= 89.0 | |
| % G _{mm} N _{max} | <= 98.0 | <= 98.0 | <= 98.0 | |
| Dust to Binder Ratio ^[2] (% passing 0.075/P _{be}) | 0.6 - 1.2 | 0.6 - 1.2 | 0.6 - 1.2 | 1.2 - 2.0 |
| Voids filled with Binder (VFB or VFA, %) | 68 - 80 ^{[4] [5]} | 65 - 75 ^{[3] [5]} | 65 - 75 ^{[3] [5]} | 70 - 80 |
| Tensile Strength Ratio (TSR) (AASHTO T283) ^{[6] [7]} | | | | |
| no antistripping additive | 0.75 min | 0.75 min | 0.75 min | 0.75 min |
| with antistripping additive | 0.80 min | 0.80 min | 0.80 min | 0.80 min |
| Draindown (AASHTO T305) (%) | | | | 0.30 |

^[1] The percent maximum density at initial compaction is only a guideline.

^[2] For a gradation that passes below the boundaries of the caution zone (ref. AASHTO M323), the dust to binder ratio limits are 0.6 - 1.6.

^[3] For No. 5 (9.5mm) and No. 4 (12.5 mm) nominal maximum size mixtures, the specified VFB range is 70 - 76 percent.

^[4] For No. 2 (25.0mm) nominal maximum size mixes, the specified VFB lower limit is 67 percent.

^[5] For No. 1 (37.5mm) nominal maximum size mixes, the specified VFB lower limit is 67 percent.

^[6] WisDOT eliminates freeze-thaw conditioning cycles from the TSR test procedure.

^[7] Run TSR at asphalt content corresponding to 3.0% air void regressed design using distilled water for testing.

460.2.8.2.1.3.1 Contracts with 5000 Tons of Mixture or Greater

Replace paragraph six with the following:

(6) Conduct TSR tests during mixture production according to CMM 8-36.6.14. Test each full 50,000 ton production increment, or fraction of an increment, after the first 5000 tons of production. Perform required increment testing in the first week of production of that increment. If production TSR values are below the limit specified in CMM 8-36.6.14, notify the engineer. The engineer and contractor will jointly determine a corrective action.

502.2.7 Preformed Joint Filler

Replace paragraph one with the following effective with the December 2017 letting:

(1) Use preformed joint filler conforming to AASHTO M153, AASHTO M213, or ASTM D8139.

502.3.7.8 Floors

Replace paragraph fourteen with the following effective with the December 2017 letting:

(14) Unless specified otherwise, transversely tine finish the floors of structures with approach pavements designed for speeds of 40 mph or greater as specified in 415.3.8.3, except make the tining 1/8 inch in depth and do not perform tining within 12 inches of gutters. The contractor may apply a broom finish, described below, instead of the artificial turf drag finish required before tining. The contractor may perform tining manually, if it obtains a finish satisfactory to the engineer. Perform tining within 20 degrees of the centerline of bearing of the substructure units on bridge decks having skew angles of 20 degrees or greater.

505.2.6 Dowel Bars and Tie Bars

Replace the entire text with the following effective with the March 2018 letting:

505.2.6.1 General

- (1) Furnish bars coated in a plant certified by the Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute. For dowel bars and straight tie bars, there is no requirement for bend tests. Ensure that the bars are the specified diameter and length the plans show.
- (2) The contractor need not coat or patch sawed ends, sheared ends, cut ends, ends left bare during the coating process, or ends with damaged coating.
- (3) The contractor need not repair circumferential coating damage from shipping, handling, or installation, if the following conditions are met:
 - 1. The damaged area is 1/4 inch square or smaller.
 - 2. The total damaged area in any one-foot length does not exceed 2 percent of the circumferential area in that length.
- (4) Repair areas of damaged circumferential coating larger than 1/4 inch square. Reject bars with total damage greater than 2 percent of the bar's circumferential area.

505.2.6.2 Dowel Bars

505.2.6.2.1 General

- (1) Ensure that the bars are straight, round, smooth, and free from burrs or other deformations detrimental to the free movement of the bar in the concrete.
- (2) Saw bars to the required length. For solid bars, the department will allow shearing if no damage occurs to the coating and shearing distortions do not exceed the following:
 - 1. No distorted diameter is more than 0.04 inches greater than the true diameter.
 - 2. No distortion extends more than 0.40 inches from the sheared end.
- (3) Apply a surface treatment to loose dowels, or furnish manufacturer-treated bars in dowel bar baskets, capable of preventing bond between the epoxy-coated bars and the concrete. Apply field surface treatments when loading bars in the dowel bar magazine.

505.2.6.2.2 Solid Dowel Bars

(1) Furnish coated bars conforming to AASHTO M31 grade 40 or 60. Alternatively the contractor may furnish dowel bars conforming to AASHTO M227 grade 70-80. Coat with a thermosetting epoxy conforming to AASHTO M254, type B.

505.2.6.2.3 Tubular Dowel Bars

(1) Furnish welded steel tubular bars conforming to ASTM A513 fabricated from plain carbon steel with a minimum tensile yield strength of 60 ksi and sized as follows:

| SOLID BAR | MINIMUM REQUIRED | MINIMUM BASE METAL |
|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| SPECIFIED DIAMETER | OUTSIDE DIAMETER | WALL THICKNESS |
| 1 1/4-inch | 1 5/16 inches | 0.120 inch |
| 1 1/2-inch | 1 5/8 inches | 0.120 inch |

(2) Cap bar ends to prevent intrusion of concrete or other materials. Ensure that tubing is galvanized on the exterior and interior according to ASTM A653 with a G40 zinc coating and apply 7-13 mils of epoxy to the galvanized exterior according to AASHTO M254, Type B.

505.2.6.2.4 High Performance Dowel Bars

(1) As an alternate the contractor may furnish high performance dowel bars from the department's APL.

505.2.6.3 Tie Bars

- (1) Furnish coated bars conforming to AASHTO M31 grade 40 or 60. Coat tie bars as specified in 505.2.4 for coated high-strength steel reinforcement. Ensure that the tie bars are the shape the plans show.
- (2) Repair, with compatible coating material, the bend location of field-straightened coated tie bars.

614.2.1 General

Add the following as paragraph ten effective with the December 2017 letting:

(10) Furnish guardrail reflectors from the department's APL.

614.3.2.1 Installing Posts

Add the following as paragraph five effective with the December 2017 letting:

(5) Provide post-mounted reflectors every 100 feet with one at the beginning and end of each run and a minimum of three reflectors per run.

614.5 Payment

Replace paragraph four with the following effective with the December 2017 letting:

(4) Payment for the Steel Thrie Beam, Steel Plate Beam Guard, Guardrail Stiffened, MGS Guardrail, Short Radius, and various transition bid items is full compensation for providing guardrail and transitions including post-mounted reflectors; for repairing damaged zinc coatings; and for excavating, backfilling, and disposing of surplus material.

641.2.9 Overhead Sign Supports

Replace paragraph three with the following effective with the December 2017 letting:

(3) Provide steel pole shafts, mast arms or trusses, and luminaire arms zinc coated according to ASTM A123. The contractor may provide either straight or tapered pole and arm shafts unless the plans specify otherwise. Provide bolts and other hardware conforming to 641.2.2.

642.2.2.1 General

Replace the entire text with the following effective with the December 2017 letting:

- (1) Provide each field office with two rooms, separated by an interior door with a padlock. Ensure that each room has a separate exterior door and its own air conditioner. Locate the office where a quality internet connection can be achieved.
- (2) Provide long distance telephone service via a land line for exclusive department use that has the following:
 - Two programmable touch-tone phones, one of which is cordless. Ensure that phone operations will not interfere with other telecommunications equipment.
 - Voice mail service or an answering machine.
- (3) Provide high-speed internet service for exclusive department use via cable or DSL connection with a modem/router and capable of supporting cloud enabled file sharing, voice over internet protocol (VoIP), video conferencing, and web based applications. Ensure that system meets the following:
 - Includes a wireless network for the field office.
 - Can accommodate IPSec based VPN products.
 - Has a bandwidth range as follows:

Field office with 1-5 staff: A minimum connection speed of 5 Mbps download and 1 Mbps

upload. If a cable or DSL option is not available the contractor may provide a personal hotspot using cell phone tethering or other device able to achieve the specified minimum speeds inside the field office.

Field office with 6 or more staff: A minimum connection speed of 10 Mbps + 1/2 Mbps per user

download and 5 Mbps upload.

Projects over 500 million dollars: A minimum connection speed of 20 Mbps + 1/2 Mbps per user

download and 10 Mbps upload. Coordinate network setup at the

leased office with the WisDOT network team.

- (4) Provide and maintain a Windows 7 and Windows 10 compliant multi-function device with copy, print, and scan capabilities that can accommodate both 8 1/2" x 11" and 11" x 17" paper. Replenish paper, toner cartridges, and other supplies before fully expended. Ensure that department staff can connect to the device either directly or through the field office wireless network.
- (5) Equip with a drafting table with a drafter's stool. Except as specified in 642.2.2.4, provide 2 ergonomically correct office chairs in working condition with, at a minimum, the following:
 - 1. Five-legged base with casters.
 - 2. Seat adjustable from 15 to 22 inches from the floor with a seamless waterfall, rounded, front edge.
 - 3. High backrest with no arms or adjustable arms.

643.3.1 General

Replace paragraph one with the following effective with the December 2017 letting:

- (1) Provide and maintain traffic control devices located where the plans show or engineer directs to maintain a safe work zone throughout the contract duration. Relocate as required to accommodate changing work operations. When not in use, place devices away from traffic outside of paved and gravel shoulder surfaces. Where there is barrier on the shoulder, the contractor may place devices not in use on the shoulder as close as possible to the barrier and delineated with drums. Lay signs and supports flat on the grade with uprights oriented parallel to and downstream from traffic. Do not stack devices or equipment. Promptly remove temporary devices from within the project limits as follows:
 - That will not be used within 14 consecutive calendar days.
 - Within 5 business days of substantial completion unless the engineer allows otherwise.

645.2.2.2 Geotextile, Type SAS (Subgrade Aggregate Separation)

Replace paragraph one with the following effective with the December 2017 letting:

(1) Furnish fabric conforming to the following physical properties:

| TEST | METHOD | VALUE ^[1] |
|-------------------------------|------------|----------------------|
| Minimum grab tensile strength | ASTM D4632 | 170 lb |
| Minimum puncture strength | ASTM D6241 | 350 lb |
| Maximum apparent opening size | ASTM D4751 | No. 70 |
| Minimum permittivity | ASTM D4491 | 0.35 s ⁻¹ |

^[1] All numerical values represent minimum/maximum average roll values. Average test results from all rolls in a lot must conform to the tabulated values.

645.2.2.4 Geotextile, Type DF (Drainage Filtration)

Replace paragraph one with the following effective with the December 2017 letting:

(1) Furnish fabric conforming with the physical requirements of either schedule A, schedule B, or schedule C as the contract specifies.

| c as the contract specifies. | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------|
| SCHEDULE A TEST | METHOD | VALUE[1] |
| Minimum grab tensile strength | ASTM D4632 | 110 lb |
| Minimum puncture strength | ASTM D6241 | 200 lb |
| Minimum apparent breaking elongation | ASTM D4632 | 30% |
| Maximum apparent opening size | ASTM D4751 | 300 μm |
| Minimum permittivity | ASTM D4491 | 0.70 s^{-1} |
| SCHEDULE B TEST | METHOD | VALUE ^[1] |
| Minimum grab tensile strength | ASTM D4632 | 180 lb |
| Minimum puncture strength | ASTM D6241 | 350 lb |
| Minimum apparent breaking elongation | ASTM D4632 | 30% |
| Maximum apparent opening size | ASTM D4751 | 300 μm |
| Minimum permittivity | ASTM D4491 | 1.35 s ⁻¹ |
| SCHEDULE C TEST | METHOD | VALUE ^[1] |
| Minimum grab tensile strength | ASTM D4632 | 180 lb |
| Minimum puncture strength | ASTM D6241 | 350 lb |
| Minimum apparent breaking elongation | ASTM D4632 | 15% |
| Maximum apparent opening size | ASTM D4751 | 600 µm |
| Minimum permittivity | ASTM D4491 | 1.00 s ⁻¹ |

^[1] All numerical values represent minimum/maximum average roll values. Average test results from all rolls in a lot must conform to the tabulated values.

645.2.2.6 Geotextile, Type R (Riprap)

Replace paragraph one with the following effective with the December 2017 letting:

(1) Use fabric conforming to the following physical properties:

| TEST | METHOD | VALUE ^[1] |
|--------------------------------------|------------|----------------------|
| Minimum grab tensile strength | ASTM D4632 | 205 lb |
| Minimum puncture strength | ASTM D6241 | 400 lb |
| Minimum apparent breaking elongation | ASTM D4632 | 15% |
| Maximum apparent opening size | ASTM D4751 | No. 30 |
| Minimum permittivity | ASTM D4491 | 0.12 s ⁻¹ |

^[1] All numerical values represent minimum/maximum average roll values. Average test results from all rolls in a lot must conform to the tabulated values.

645.2.2.7 Geotextile, Type HR (Heavy Riprap)

Replace paragraph one with the following effective with the December 2017 letting:

(1) Use fabric conforming to the following physical properties:

| TEST | METHOD | VALUE ^[1] |
|---|------------|-----------------------|
| Minimum grab tensile strength, lb | ASTM D4632 | 305 lb |
| Minimum puncture strength, lb | ASTM D6241 | 500 lb |
| Minimum apparent breaking elongation, % | ASTM D4632 | 15% |
| Maximum apparent opening size | ASTM D4751 | No. 30 |
| Minimum permittivity | ASTM D4491 | 0.40, s ⁻¹ |

^[1] All numerical values represent minimum/maximum average roll values. Average test results from all rolls in a lot must conform to the tabulated values.

645.2.2.8 Geotextile, Type C (Modified SAS)

Replace paragraph one with the following effective with the December 2017 letting:

(1) Use fabric conforming to the following physical properties:

| TEST | METHOD | VALUE ^[1] |
|-------------------------------|------------|----------------------|
| Grab tensile strength, lb | ASTM D4632 | 205 lb |
| Puncture strength, lb | ASTM D6241 | 350 lb |
| Maximum apparent opening size | ASTM D4751 | No. 50 |
| Minimum permittivity | ASTM D4491 | 0.12 s ⁻¹ |

^[1] All numerical values represent minimum/maximum average roll values. Average test results from all rolls in a lot must conform to the tabulated values.

646.3.1.1 General Marking

Replace paragraph one with the following effective with the December 2017 letting:

(1) Prepare the surface and apply marking as the manufacturer specifies. Provide manufacturer specifications as the engineer requests. Do not mark over a marking product with less adherence or over chipped or peeled marking. Do not remove polymer overlay materials in areas receiving pavement marking. Use only epoxy pavement marking where the contract requires marking placed on polymer overlays.

Replace paragraph five with the following effective with the December 2017 letting:

(5) After the marking can sustain exposure to traffic, re-apply clear protective surface treatment conforming to 502.2.11 where removed from structures during marking surface preparation. Seal exposed concrete including grooves for tape. Cover marking during resealing with a system that will not degrade the marking's retroreflectivity when removed. Uncover marking before opening to traffic.

701.3 Contractor Testing

Replace paragraph one with the following effective with the December 2017 letting:

(1) Perform contract required QC tests for samples randomly located according to CMM 8-30. Also perform other tests as necessary to control production and construction processes, and additional testing enumerated in the contractor's quality control plan or that the engineer directs. Use test methods as follows:

TABLE 701-2 TESTING STANDARDS

| TEST | TEST STANDARD |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| Washed P 200 analysis | AASHTO T11 ^[1] |
| Sieve analysis of fine and coarse aggregate | AASHTO T27 ^[1] |
| Aggregate moisture | AASHTO T255 ^[1] |
| Sampling freshly mixed concrete | AASHTO R60 |
| Air content of fresh concrete | AASHTO T152 ^[2] |
| Air void system of fresh concrete | AASHTO Provisional Standard TP118 |
| Concrete slump | AASHTO T119 ^[2] |
| Concrete temperature | ASTM C1064 |
| Concrete compressive strength | AASHTO T22 |
| Making and curing concrete cylinders | AASHTO T23 |
| Standard moist curing for concrete cylinders | AASHTO M201 |

^[1] As modified in CMM 8-60.

715.2.3.1 Pavements

Add the following as paragraph six effective with the December 2017 letting:

(6) For new lab-qualified mixes, test the air void system of the proposed concrete mix conforming to AASHTO provisional standard TP 118. Include the SAM number as a part of the mix design submittal.

715.3.1.1 General

Replace paragraph one with the following effective with the December 2017 letting:

(1) Provide slump, air content, concrete temperature and compressive strength test results as specified in 710.5. Provide a battery of QC tests, consisting of results for each specified property, using a single sample randomly located within each sublot. Cast three cylinders for strength evaluation. For pavement concrete, also test the air void system conforming to AASHTO provisional standard TP118 at least once per lot and enter the SAM number in the MRS for information only.

715.3.1.3 Department Verification Testing

Replace paragraph one with the following effective with the December 2017 letting:

(1) The department will perform verification testing as specified in 701.4.2 with additional testing as required to obtain at least 1 verification test per lot for air content, slump, temperature, and compressive strength.

^[2] As modified in CMM 8-70.

Errata

Make the following corrections to the standard specifications:

106.3.3.1 General

Correct errata by changing "acceptance" to "approval".

(1) For manufactured products or assemblies, the department may base approval on a product certification or require both a product certification and production plant certification.

205.3.1 General

Correct errata by replacing paragraphs three and four with the following to reflect current practice to incorporate suitable materials.

(3) Replace unsuitable material with satisfactory material. Trim and finish the roadway. Maintain the work done under 205 in a finished condition until acceptance.

305.1 Description

Correct errata to clarify that the contractor may use more than one material under a single contract.

(1) This section describes constructing a dense graded base using one or more of the following aggregates at the contractor's option:

Crushed stone Reclaimed asphalt
Crushed gravel Reprocessed material
Crushed concrete Blended material

521.2 Materials

Correct errata by deleting bullet three and including aluminum coated pipe in bullet one.

- (1) Furnish corrugated steel pipe and steel apron end walls as follows:
 - Corrugated steel culvert pipe, steel apron endwalls, aluminum coated corrugated steel culvert pipe, and other components conforming to AASHTO M36.
 - Polymer coated corrugated steel culvert pipe and pipe arch fabricated from zinc coated sheet steel
 conforming to AASHTO M218. Before fabrication, coat the sheets on both sides with polymer
 protective coating grade 250/250 according to AASHTO M246. Fabricate the pipe according to
 AASHTO M245.

614.3.2.2 Installing Rail

Correct errata for splice location and allow punching or drilling holes and slots.

- (1) Install rail with lap splices in the direction of traffic. Ensure that the number and dimensions of holes and bolts conforms to the plan details for new splices. Place the round head of bolts on the traffic side.
- (2) Cut rails to length by shearing or sawing; do not use cutting torches. Drill or punch bolt holes and slots; ensure that they are burr free. After installation, cut anchor bolts that project more than one inch from the nut to 1/2 inch from the nut; deburr the threaded end of cut bolts.

618.1 Description

Correct errata by deleting designated detours from the scope of Maintenance and Repair of Haul Roads.

(1) This section describes maintaining, repairing, and restoring all public roads, streets, drainage facilities, and other components used for hauling by contractor, subcontractor, or supplier to support work for a department contract to its pre-haul condition. Public roads and streets shall be limited to those not a part of the State Trunk Highway System and from now on called haul roads.

643.3.5.2 Cellular Communication

Correct errata by changing State Traffic Operations Center to Traffic Management Center.

(2) A minimum of 14 days before deployment, demonstrate to the department that the cellular modem is capable of communications with the Traffic Management Center. If remote communications are interrupted or temporarily unavailable, the department will notify the contractor to change messages manually. Update messages within 2 hours of receiving notification.

646.3.1.2 Liquid Marking

Correct errata by changing "epoxy overlays" to "polymer overlays".

(5) Apply liquid marking and glass beads across the line at or exceeding the following:

| QUID MARKING | PAVEMENT TYPE | THICKNESS | BEAD APPLICATION |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|
| | | (mils) | (pounds per gallon) |
| Paint | all | 16 | 8-10 |
| Ероху | SMA, seal coats, and polymer overlays | 25 | 25 |
| Epoxy | all other | 20 | 22.5 |
| | | | |

654.5 Payment

Correct errata to clarify that contractor-provided anchor rods and associated hardware are incidental.

(2) Payment for the Bases bid items is full compensation for providing concrete bases; for embedded conduit and electrical components; for anchor rods, nuts, and washers; for bar steel reinforcement; and for excavating, backfilling, and disposing of surplus materials.

ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PROVISION 7

- A. Reporting 1st Tier and DBE Payments During Construction
 - 1. Comply with reporting requirements specified in the department's Civil Rights Compliance, Contractor's User Manual, Sublets and Payments.
 - 2. Report payments to all DBE firms within 10 calendar days of receipt of a progress payment by the department or a contractor for work performed, materials furnished, or materials stockpiled by a DBE firm. Report the payment as specified in A(1) for all work satisfactorily performed and for all materials furnished or stockpiled.
 - 3. Report payments to all first tier subcontractor relationships within 10 calendar days of receipt of a progress payment by the department for work performed. Report the payment as specified in A(1) for all work satisfactorily performed.
 - 4. All tiers shall report payments as necessary to comply with the DBE payment requirement as specified in A(2).
 - 5. Require all first tier relationships, DBE firms and all other tier relationships necessary to comply with the DBE payment requirement in receipt of a progress payment by contractor to acknowledge receipt of payment as specified in A(1), (2), (3) and (4).
 - 6. All agreements made by a contractor shall include the provisions in A(1), (2), (3), (4) and (5), and shall be binding on all first tier subcontractor relationships and all contractors and subcontractors utilizing DBE firms on the project.
- B. Costs for conforming to this special provision are incidental to the contract.

NOTE: CRCS Prime Contractor payment is currently not automated and will need to be manually loaded into the Civil Rights Compliance System. Copies of prime contractor payments received (check or ACH) will have to be forwarded to paul.ndon@dot.wi.gov within 5 days of payment receipt to be logged manually.

***Additionally, for information on Subcontractor Sublet assignments, Subcontractor Payments and Payment Tracking, please refer to the CRCS Payment and Sublets manual at:

 $\underline{\text{http://wisconsindot.gov/Documents/doing-bus/civil-rights/labornwage/crcs-payments-sublets-} \underline{\text{manual.pdf}}$

ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PROVISION 9-S Electronic Labor Data Submittal for State Funded Only Projects

(1) Use the Workforce Utilization Report Microsoft Excel spread sheet, or other compatible spread sheet (i.e., Google Spread Sheet), to report required labor data. Details and the Excel spreadsheet are available online through the department's highway construction contract information (HCCI) site on the Labor, Wages, and EEO Information page at:

http://wisconsindot.gov/Pages/doing-bus/civil-rights/labornwage/default.aspx

- (2) Ensure that all tiers of subcontractors, including all trucking firms, submit their labor data electronically via the Excel spread sheet to the prime contractor within 14 calendar days of the end of each quarter (quarters are defined as January-March, April-June, July-September, and October-December). The prime contractor shall coordinate collection of their subcontractors' spread sheets and forward them to the Regional Labor Compliance Specialist within 21 calendar days of the end of each quarter. Every company or contractor providing physical labor towards completing the project is a subcontractor under this special provision.
- (3) Upon receipt of contract execution, promptly make all affected companies or contractors aware of the requirements under this special provision and arrange for them to receive an Excel spreadsheet as part of their subcontract documents.
- (4) The department will reject all paper submittals of information required under this special provision. All costs for conforming to this special provision are incidental to the contract.

Non-discrimination Provisions

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees as follows:

- **1. Compliance with Regulations:** The contractor (hereinafter includes consultants) will comply with the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.
- **2. Non-discrimination:** The contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Acts and the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR Part 21.
- **3. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding, or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials, or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.
- **4. Information and Reports:** The contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Recipient or the Federal Highway Administration to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Acts, Regulations, and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, the contractor will so certify to the Recipient or the Federal Highway Administration, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.
- **5. Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of a contractor's noncompliance with the Non-discrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient will impose such contract sanctions as it or the Federal Highway Administration may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:
 - a. Withholding payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies; and/or
 - b. Cancelling, terminating, or suspending a contract, in whole or in part.

6. Incorporation of Provisions: The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations and directives issued pursuant thereto. The contractor will take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Federal Highway Administration may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the contractor may request the Recipient to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient. In addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees to comply with the following non-discrimination statutes and authorities; including but not limited to:

Pertinent Non-Discrimination Authorities:

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin); and 49 CFR Part 21.
- The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 U.S.C. § 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, (23 U.S.C. § 324 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex);
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29 U.S.C. § 794 et seq.), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR Part 27;
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 6101 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
- Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, (49 USC § 471, Section 47123), as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
- The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, (PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
- Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131-12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 C.F.R. parts 37 and 38;
- The Federal Aviation Administration's Non-discrimination statute (49 U.S.C. § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);

- Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures Non-discrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations;
- Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of Limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100);
- Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U.S.C. 1681 et seq).

Effective August 2015 letting

BUY AMERICA PROVISION

All steel and iron materials permanently incorporated in this project shall be domestic products and all manufacturing and coating processes for these materials from smelting forward in the manufacturing process must have occurred within the United States. Coating includes epoxy coating, galvanizing, painting and any other coating that protects or enhances the value of a material subject to the requirements of Buy America. The exemption of this requirement is the minimal use of foreign materials if the total cost of such material permanently incorporated in the product does not exceed one-tenth of one percent (1/10 of 1%) of the total contract cost or \$2,500.00, whichever is greater. For purposes of this paragraph, the cost is that shown to be the value of the subject products as they are delivered to the project. The contractor shall take actions and provide documentation conforming to CMM 2-28.5 to ensure compliance with this "Buy America" provision.

http://wisconsindot.gov/rdwy/cmm/cm-02-28.pdf

Upon completion of the project certify to the engineer, in writing using department form WS4567, that all steel, iron, and coating processes for steel or iron incorporated into the contract work conform to these "Buy America" provisions. Attach a list of exemptions and their associated costs to the certification form. Department form WS4567 is available at:

http://wisconsindot.gov/hcciDocs/contracting-info/ws4567.doc

1 of 1

March 2017

NOTICE TO BIDDERS WAGE RATE DECISION

The wage rate decision of the Department of Labor which has been incorporated in these advertised specifications is incomplete in that the classifications may be omitted from the Department of Labor's decision.

Since the bidder is responsible, independently, for ascertaining area practice with respect to the necessity, or lack of necessity, for the use of these classifications in the prosecution of the work contemplated by this project, no inference may be drawn from the omission of these classifications concerning prevailing area practices relative to their use. Further, this omission will not, <u>per se</u>, be construed as establishing any governmental liability for increased labor cost if it is subsequently determined that such classifications are required.

There may be omissions and/or errors in the federal wage rates. The bidder is responsible for evaluating and determining the correct applicable rate.

If a project includes multiple types of construction (highway, bridge over navigable water, sanitary sewer and water main, building) and there is not a separate wage determination for this type of work included in the proposal, use the wage determination that is in the proposal.





Page 1 of 14

Federal ID(s): N/A

SECTION: 0001 Roadway Items

| Proposal Line Number | Item ID Description | Approximate Quantity and Units | Unit Price | Bid Amount |
|----------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| 0002 | 108.4400 CPM Progress Schedule | 1.000 EACH | | |
| 0004 | 201.0105 Clearing | 61.000 STA | | |
| 0006 | 201.0205 Grubbing | 61.000 STA | | |
| 8000 | 203.0100 Removing Small Pipe Culverts | 21.000 EACH | | |
| 0010 | 203.0600.S Removing Old Structure Over Waterway With Minimal Debris (station) 001. 89BRE+10 | LS | LUMP SUM | · |
| 0012 | 204.0115 Removing Asphaltic Surface Butt Joints | 192.000 SY | | |
| 0014 | 204.0165 Removing Guardrail **P** | 103.000 LF | <u></u> _ | |
| 0016 | 204.0170 Removing Fence **P** | 193.000 LF | | · |
| 0018 | 204.9090.S Removing (item description) 001. Underdrain | 300.000 LF | | |
| 0020 | 204.9090.S Removing (item description) 002. Draintile | 1,000.000 LF | | |
| 0022 | 205.0100 Excavation Common | 93,711.000 CY | | |
| 0024 | 205.0400 Excavation Marsh | 4,842.000 CY | | |
| 0026 | 206.2000 Excavation for Structures Culverts (structure) 001. B-51-160 | LS | LUMP SUM | |
| 0028 | 209.1100 Backfill Granular Grade 1 | 6,772.000 CY | | |
| 0030 | 210.2500 Backfill Structure Type B | 8,243.000 TON | | |





Page 2 of 14

Federal ID(s): N/A

SECTION: 0001 Roadway Items

| Proposal Line Number | Item ID Description | Approximate Quantity and Units | Unit Price | Bid Amount |
|----------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| 0032 | 213.0100 Finishing Roadway (project) 001. 2704- 09-70 | 1.000 EACH | · | |
| 0034 | 305.0120 Base Aggregate Dense 1 1/4-Inch | 51,617.000 TON | · | |
| 0036 | 311.0110 Breaker Run | 109,203.000 TON | · | |
| 0038 | 415.0100 Concrete Pavement 10-Inch **P** | 72,602.000 SY | · | <u> </u> |
| 0040 | 415.4100 Concrete Pavement Joint Filling | 72,602.000 SY | | |
| 0042 | 415.5110.S Concrete Pavement Joint Layout | 1.000 LS | | |
| 0044 | 416.1010 Concrete Surface Drains | 305.000 CY | · | |
| 0046 | 440.4410 Incentive IRI Ride | 35,700.000 DOL | 1.00000 | 35,700.00 |
| 0048 | 455.0605 Tack Coat | 142.000 GAL | · | |
| 0050 | 460.2000 Incentive Density HMA Pavement | 509.000 DOL | 1.00000 | 509.00 |
| 0052 | 460.6223 HMA Pavement 3 MT 58-28 S | 362.000 TON | · | |
| 0054 | 460.6224 HMA Pavement 4 MT 58-28 S | 248.000 TON | · | · |
| 0056 | 465.0125 Asphaltic Surface Temporary | 6,491.000 TON | | |
| 0058 | 495.1000.S Cold patch | 325.000 TON | | |
| 0060 | 504.0100 Concrete Masonry Culverts **P** | 989.000 CY | · | |
| 0062 | 505.0400 Bar Steel Reinforcement HS Structures | 104,720.000 LB | | <u> </u> |





Page 3 of 14

Federal ID(s): N/A

SECTION: 0001 Roadway Items

| Proposal Line Number | Item ID Description | Approximate Quantity and Units | Unit Price | Bid Amount |
|----------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| 0064 | 505.0600 Bar Steel Reinforcement HS Coated Structures | 9,090.000 LB | | |
| 0066 | 516.0500 Rubberized Membrane Waterproofing **P** | 94.000 SY | | |
| 0068 | 520.2015 Culvert Pipe Temporary 15-Inch | 45.000 LF | | |
| 0070 | 520.8000 Concrete Collars for Pipe | 15.000 EACH | | |
| 0072 | 522.1015 Apron Endwalls for Culvert Pipe Reinforced Concrete 15-Inch | 7.000 EACH | <u></u> | |
| 0074 | 522.1024 Apron Endwalls for Culvert Pipe Reinforced Concrete 24-Inch | 3.000 EACH | | |
| 0076 | 522.1036 Apron Endwalls for Culvert Pipe Reinforced Concrete 36-Inch | 4.000 EACH | · | · |
| 0078 | 601.0409 Concrete Curb & Gutter 30-Inch Type A **P** | 30,730.000 LF | · | |
| 080 | 601.0555 Concrete Curb & Gutter 6-Inch Sloped 36-Inch Type A **P** | 2,222.000 LF | | |
| 0082 | 601.0557 Concrete Curb & Gutter 6-Inch Sloped 36-Inch Type D **P** | 85.000 LF | | · |
| 0084 | 602.0410 Concrete Sidewalk 5-Inch **P** | 25,311.000 SF | · | |
| 0086 | 602.0505 Curb Ramp Detectable Warning Field Yellow | 1,020.000 SF | | |
| 0088 | 606.0100 Riprap Light | 175.000 CY | | |
| 0090 | 606.0200 Riprap Medium | 343.000 CY | | · |





Page 4 of 14

Federal ID(s): N/A

SECTION: 0001 Roadway Items

| Proposal Line Number | Item ID Description | Approximate Quantity and Units | Unit Price | Bid Amount |
|----------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|------------|-------------|
| 0092 | 608.0312 Storm Sewer Pipe Reinforced Concrete Class III 12-Inch | 60.000 LF | | · |
| 0094 | 608.0315 Storm Sewer Pipe Reinforced Concrete Class III 15-Inch | 3,573.000 LF | | · |
| 0096 | 608.0318 Storm Sewer Pipe Reinforced Concrete Class III 18-Inch | 2,946.000 LF | | · |
| 0098 | 608.0324 Storm Sewer Pipe Reinforced Concrete Class III 24-Inch | 2,098.000 LF | | · |
| 0100 | 608.0336 Storm Sewer Pipe Reinforced Concrete Class III 36-Inch | 3,523.000 LF | | |
| 0102 | 608.0412 Storm Sewer Pipe Reinforced Concrete Class IV 12-Inch | 42.000 LF | · | |
| 0104 | 608.0415 Storm Sewer Pipe Reinforced Concrete Class IV 15-Inch | 568.000 LF | | |
| 0106 | 608.0436 Storm Sewer Pipe Reinforced Concrete Class IV 36-Inch | 183.000 LF | · | |
| 0108 | 608.0515 Storm Sewer Pipe Reinforced Concrete Class V 15-Inch | 915.000 LF | · | |
| 0110 | 608.0518 Storm Sewer Pipe Reinforced Concrete Class V 18-Inch | 314.000 LF | | |
| 0112 | 608.0536 Storm Sewer Pipe Reinforced Concrete Class V 36-Inch | 317.000 LF | | |
| 0114 | 611.0535 Manhole Covers Type J-Special | 4.000 EACH | | |
| 0116 | 611.0624 Inlet Covers Type H | 185.000 EACH | · | |
| 0118 | 611.0627 Inlet Covers Type HM | 13.000 EACH | | |





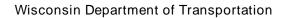


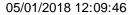
Page 5 of 14

Federal ID(s): N/A

SECTION: 0001 Roadway Items

| Proposal Line Number | Item ID Description | Approximate Quantity and Units | Unit Price | Bid Amount |
|----------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| 0120 | 611.0639 Inlet Covers Type H-S | 36.000 EACH | | |
| 0122 | 611.0642 Inlet Covers Type MS | 4.000 EACH | | |
| 0124 | 611.2004 Manholes 4-FT Diameter | 91.000 EACH | | |
| 0126 | 611.2005 Manholes 5-FT Diameter | 42.000 EACH | | |
| 0128 | 611.2006 Manholes 6-FT Diameter | 13.000 EACH | | |
| 0130 | 611.2007 Manholes 7-FT Diameter | 2.000 EACH | | |
| 0132 | 611.3230 Inlets 2x3-FT | 112.000 EACH | | |
| 0134 | 611.3901 Inlets Median 1 Grate | 4.000 EACH | | |
| 0136 | 611.8120.S Cover Plates Temporary | 41.000 EACH | | · |
| 0138 | 611.9800.S Pipe Grates | 7.000 EACH | | |
| 0140 | 612.0700 Drain Tile Exploration | 600.000 LF | | |
| 0142 | 616.0700.S Fence Safety | 2,000.000 LF | | |
| 0144 | 619.1000 Mobilization | 1.000 EACH | | |
| 0146 | 620.0300 Concrete Median Sloped Nose **P** | 776.000 SF | | |
| 0148 | 623.0200 Dust Control Surface Treatment | 139,285.000 SY | | |
| 0150 | 624.0100 Water | 4,993.000 MGAL | | |
| 0152 | 627.0200 Mulching | 14,500.000 SY | | |
| | | | | |







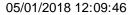
Page 6 of 14

Federal ID(s): N/A

SECTION: 0001 Roadway Items

| Proposal Line Number | Item ID Description | Approximate Quantity and Units | Unit Price | Bid Amount |
|----------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| 0154 | 628.1104 Erosion Bales | 408.000 EACH | | |
| 0156 | 628.1504 Silt Fence | 28,456.000 LF | | |
| 0158 | 628.1520 Silt Fence Maintenance | 28,456.000 LF | | |
| 0160 | 628.1905 Mobilizations Erosion Control | 12.000 EACH | | |
| 0162 | 628.1910 Mobilizations Emergency Erosion Control | 15.000 EACH | | |
| 0164 | 628.2008 Erosion Mat Urban Class I Type B | 144,673.000 SY | | |
| 0166 | 628.6005 Turbidity Barriers | 1,161.000 SY | | |
| 0168 | 628.6510 Soil Stabilizer Type B | 8.000 ACRE | | |
| 0170 | 628.7005 Inlet Protection Type A | 204.000 EACH | · | |
| 0172 | 628.7020 Inlet Protection Type D | 181.000 EACH | | |
| 0174 | 628.7504 Temporary Ditch Checks | 1,136.000 LF | | |
| 0176 | 628.7555 Culvert Pipe Checks | 1.000 EACH | | |
| 0178 | 628.7560 Tracking Pads | 10.000 EACH | | |
| 0180 | 628.7570 Rock Bags | 31.000 EACH | | |
| 0182 | 629.0210 Fertilizer Type B | 84.000 CWT | | |
| 0184 | 630.0140 Seeding Mixture No. 40 | 2,188.000 LB | | |
| 0186 | 630.0200 Seeding Temporary | 2,188.000 LB | | |







Page 7 of 14

Federal ID(s): N/A

SECTION: 0001 Roadway Items

| Proposal Line Number | Item ID Description | Approximate Quantity and Units | Unit Price | Bid Amount |
|----------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| 0188 | 632.9101 Landscape Planting Surveillance and Care Cycles | 9.000 EACH | | |
| 0190 | 633.5200 Markers Culvert End | 14.000 EACH | · | · |
| 0192 | 634.0618 Posts Wood 4x6-Inch X 18-FT | 78.000 EACH | | · |
| 0194 | 637.0620 Sign Flags Permanent Type II | 16.000 EACH | | |
| 0196 | 637.2210 Signs Type II Reflective H | 425.880 SF | | |
| 0198 | 637.2215 Signs Type II Reflective H Folding | 74.600 SF | · | · |
| 0200 | 637.2230 Signs Type II Reflective F | 164.000 SF | | · |
| 0202 | 638.2102 Moving Signs Type II | 3.000 EACH | · | · |
| 0204 | 638.2602 Removing Signs Type II | 13.000 EACH | | · |
| 0206 | 638.3000 Removing Small Sign Supports | 12.000 EACH | · | · |
| 0208 | 638.4000 Moving Small Sign Supports | 2.000 EACH | | |
| 0210 | 640.1303.S Pond Liner Clay | 1,223.000 CY | | |
| 0212 | 643.0300 Traffic Control Drums | 1,225.000 DAY | | |
| 0214 | 643.0410 Traffic Control Barricades Type II | 1.000 DAY | | |
| 0216 | 643.0420 Traffic Control Barricades Type III | 1,840.000 DAY | | |
| 0218 | 643.0705 Traffic Control Warning Lights Type A | 3,680.000 DAY | | |





Page 8 of 14

Federal ID(s): N/A

SECTION: 0001 Roadway Items

| Proposal Line Number | Item ID Description | Approximate Quantity and Units | Unit Price | Bid Amount |
|----------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| 0220 | 643.0715 Traffic Control Warning Lights Type C | 500.000 DAY | | |
| 0222 | 643.0900 Traffic Control Signs | 19,938.000 DAY | | |
| 0224 | 643.0920 Traffic Control Covering Signs Type II | 115.000 EACH | | |
| 0226 | 643.1000 Traffic Control Signs Fixed Message | 120.000 SF | | |
| 0228 | 643.5000 Traffic Control | 1.000 EACH | · | |
| 0230 | 645.0105 Geotextile Type C | 1,447.000 SY | | |
| 0232 | 645.0120 Geotextile Type HR | 750.000 SY | | |
| 0234 | 645.0220 Geogrid Type SR | 29,124.000 SY | | |
| 0236 | 646.1020 Marking Line Epoxy 4-Inch **P** | 7,026.000 LF | · | |
| 0238 | 646.3020 Marking Line Epoxy 8-Inch **P** | 3,763.000 LF | | |
| 0240 | 646.5020 Marking Arrow Epoxy | 22.000 EACH | | |
| 0242 | 646.5120 Marking Word Epoxy | 11.000 EACH | | |
| 0244 | 646.6120 Marking Stop Line Epoxy 18-Inch | 337.000 LF | | |
| 0246 | 646.7420 Marking Crosswalk Epoxy Transverse Line 6-Inch | 2,239.000 LF | | |
| 0248 | 646.8120 Marking Curb Epoxy | 239.000 LF | | |
| 0250 | 646.8220 Marking Island Nose Epoxy | 12.000 EACH | | |





Page 9 of 14

Federal ID(s): N/A

SECTION: 0001 Roadway Items

| Proposal Line Number | Item ID Description | Approximate Quantity and Units | Unit Price | Bid Amount |
|----------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| 0252 | 649.0120 Temporary Marking Line Epoxy 4-Inch | 17,705.000 LF | · | <u> </u> |
| 0254 | 649.0220 Temporary Marking Line Epoxy 8-Inch | 15,565.000 LF | | |
| 0256 | 649.0520 Temporary Marking Arrow Epoxy | 2.000 EACH | | |
| 0258 | 649.0820 Temporary Marking Stop Line Epoxy 18- Inch | 34.000 LF | | · |
| 0260 | 652.0225 Conduit Rigid Nonmetallic Schedule 40 2-Inch | 7,904.000 LF | | · |
| 0262 | 652.0235 Conduit Rigid Nonmetallic Schedule 40 3-Inch | 2,673.000 LF | | · |
| 0264 | 652.0800 Conduit Loop Detector | 720.000 LF | | |
| 0266 | 653.0135 Pull Boxes Steel 24x36-Inch | 11.000 EACH | | |
| 0268 | 653.0140 Pull Boxes Steel 24x42-Inch | 21.000 EACH | · | · |
| 0270 | 654.0101 Concrete Bases Type 1 | 7.000 EACH | | · |
| 0272 | 654.0102 Concrete Bases Type 2 | 4.000 EACH | | |
| 0274 | 654.0105 Concrete Bases Type 5 | 42.000 EACH | | |
| 0276 | 654.0113 Concrete Bases Type 13 | 4.000 EACH | | |
| 0278 | 654.0217 Concrete Control Cabinet Bases Type 9 Special | 1.000 EACH | | |
| 0280 | 655.0230 Cable Traffic Signal 5-14 AWG | 763.000 LF | | |
| 0282 | 655.0240 Cable Traffic Signal 7-14 AWG | 2,634.000 LF | · | · |





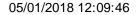
Page 10 of 14

Federal ID(s): N/A

SECTION: 0001 Roadway Items

| Proposal Line Number | Item ID Description | Approximate Quantity and Units | Unit Price | Bid Amount |
|----------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| 0284 | 655.0260 Cable Traffic Signal 12-14 AWG | 2,742.000 LF | | |
| 0286 | 655.0320 Cable Type UF 2-10 AWG Grounded | 2,062.000 LF | | |
| 0288 | 655.0510 Electrical Wire Traffic Signals 12 AWG | 42.000 LF | | |
| 0290 | 655.0515 Electrical Wire Traffic Signals 10 AWG | 3,844.000 LF | | · |
| 0292 | 655.0610 Electrical Wire Lighting 12 AWG | 1,872.000 LF | | |
| 0294 | 655.0700 Loop Detector Lead In Cable | 2,256.000 LF | | |
| 0296 | 655.0800 Loop Detector Wire | 2,692.000 LF | | |
| 0298 | 655.0900 Traffic Signal EVP Detector Cable | 1,686.000 LF | | |
| 0300 | 656.0200 Electrical Service Meter Breaker Pedestal (location) 301. Braun Road & Foxconn Driveway | LS | LUMP SUM | |
| 0302 | 657.0100 Pedestal Bases | 7.000 EACH | | |
| 0304 | 657.0255 Transformer Bases Breakaway 11 1/2- Inch Bolt Circle | 46.000 EACH | | |
| 0306 | 657.0310 Poles Type 3 | 4.000 EACH | | <u> </u> |
| 0308 | 657.0322 Poles Type 5-Aluminum | 4.000 EACH | | |
| 0310 | 657.0405 Traffic Signal Standards Aluminum 3.5- FT | 1.000 EACH | | |
| 0312 | 657.0420 Traffic Signal Standards Aluminum 13-FT | 1.000 EACH | | · |







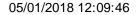
Page 11 of 14

Federal ID(s): N/A

SECTION: 0001 Roadway Items

| Proposal Line Number | Item ID Description | Approximate Quantity and Units | Unit Price | Bid Amount |
|----------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| 0314 | 657.0425 Traffic Signal Standards Aluminum 15-FT | 5.000 EACH | | |
| 0316 | 657.0609 Luminaire Arms Single Member 4-Inch Clamp 6-FT | 8.000 EACH | | · |
| 0318 | 657.0610 Luminaire Arms Single Member 4 1/2- Inch Clamp 6-FT | 8.000 EACH | | |
| 0320 | 657.1355 Install Poles Type 12 | 4.000 EACH | <u>-</u> | |
| 0322 | 657.1540 Install Monotube Arms 40-FT | 2.000 EACH | | |
| 0324 | 657.1545 Install Monotube Arms 45-FT | 2.000 EACH | | |
| 0326 | 658.0173 Traffic Signal Face 3S 12-Inch | 17.000 EACH | | |
| 0328 | 658.0174 Traffic Signal Face 4S 12-Inch | 9.000 EACH | | |
| 0330 | 658.0416 Pedestrian Signal Face 16-Inch | 8.000 EACH | · | |
| 0332 | 658.0500 Pedestrian Push Buttons | 11.000 EACH | | |
| 0334 | 658.5069 Signal Mounting Hardware (location) 301. Braun Road & Foxconn Driveway | LS | LUMP SUM | |
| 0336 | 659.1125 Luminaires Utility LED C | 16.000 EACH | | |
| 0338 | 673.0105 Communication Vault Type 1 | 1.000 EACH | | |
| 0340 | 690.0150 Sawing Asphalt | 6,779.000 LF | | |
| 0342 | 715.0415 Incentive Strength Concrete Pavement | 6,050.000 DOL | 1.00000 | 6,050.00 |
| 0344 | 715.0502 Incentive Strength Concrete Structures | 5,934.000 DOL | 1.00000 | 5,934.00 |
| | | | | |







Page 12 of 14

Federal ID(s): N/A

SECTION: 0001 Roadway Items

| Proposal Line Number | Item ID Description | Approximate Quantity and Units | Unit Price | Bid Amount |
|----------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| 0346 | SPV.0035 Special 001. Roadway Embankment | 105,994.000 CY | · | |
| 0348 | SPV.0035 Special 002. EBS Excavation | 9,708.000 CY | | |
| 0350 | SPV.0035 Special 003. EBS Backfill | 9,708.000 CY | · | · |
| 0352 | SPV.0060 Special 001. Temporary Stone Ditch Checks | 60.000 EACH | | |
| 0354 | SPV.0060 Special 002. Sand Bags | 50.000 EACH | | |
| 0356 | SPV.0060 Special 003. Temporary Sediment Traps | 6.000 EACH | | · |
| 0358 | SPV.0060 Special 004. Pond A Outlet Storm Sewer Structure | 1.000 EACH | | |
| 0360 | SPV.0060 Special 008. Mobilization Emergency Pavement Repair | 16.000 EACH | | |
| 0362 | SPV.0060 Special 009. Section Corner Monuments | 3.000 EACH | | |
| 0364 | SPV.0060 Special 010. Inlet Covers Beehive | 23.000 EACH | | |
| 0366 | SPV.0060 Special 012. Connect Drain Tile | 15.000 EACH | | · |
| 0368 | SPV.0060 Special 725. Bioretention Type A | 11.000 EACH | <u> </u> | · |
| 0370 | SPV.0060 Special 726. Bioretention Type B | 9.000 EACH | | |
| 0372 | SPV.0060 Special 727. Bioretention Type C | 3.000 EACH | | |
| 0374 | SPV.0075 Special 001. Pavement Cleanup Project 2704-09-70 | 40.000 HRS | | |
| 0376 | SPV.0090 Special 001. Heavy Duty Silt Fence | 2,062.000 LF | | |
| | | | | |





Page 13 of 14

Federal ID(s): N/A

SECTION: 0001

Roadway Items

| Proposal Line Number | Item ID Description | Approximate Quantity and Units | Unit Price | Bid Amount |
|----------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| 0378 | SPV.0090 Special 002. Pipe Underdrain 6-Inch Special | 1,983.000 LF | · | |
| 0380 | SPV.0105 Special 001. Temporary Water Diversion Culvert B-51-160 | LS | LUMP SUM | |
| 0382 | SPV.0105 Special 002. Survey Project 2704-09-70 | LS | LUMP SUM | |
| 0384 | SPV.0105 Special 003. Field Office Left In Place Special | LS | LUMP SUM | · |
| 0386 | SPV.0105 Special 301. Trans & Inst St Furn Traffic Signal Cabinet Braun Road & Foxconn Driveway | LS | LUMP SUM | |
| 0388 | SPV.0105 Special 302. Trans & Inst St Furn Multi- Sensor Veh Detection Sys Braun Rd & Foxconn Dwy | LS | LUMP SUM | |
| 0390 | SPV.0105 Special 303. Trans & Ins St Furn EVP Detector Heads Braun Road & Foxconn Driveway | LS | LUMP SUM | |
| 0392 | SPV.0105 Special 304. Trans Traf Sig & Intersection Lighting Materials Braun Rd & Foxconn Dwy | LS | LUMP SUM | |
| 0394 | SPV.0105 Special 305. Trans & Ins St Furn Video Vehicle Detection System Braun Rd & Foxconn Dwy | LS | LUMP SUM | |
| 0396 | SPV.0105 Special 730. Water Tap Service and Irrigation System | LS | LUMP SUM | · |
| 0398 | SPV.0135 Special 001. Maintain Field Office Left In Place Special | 14.000 MON | · | · |
| 0400 | SPV.0170 Special 001. Removal and Disposal of Invasive Plant Species | 4.000 STA | | |



Wisconsin Department of Transportation

05/01/2018 12:09:46

Proposal Schedule of Items

Page 14 of 14

Federal ID(s): N/A

SECTION: 0001

Roadway Items

Alt Set ID:

Alt Mbr ID:

| Proposal Line Number | Item ID Description | Approximate Quantity and Units | Unit Price | Bid Amount |
|----------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| 0402 | SPV.0180 Special 001. Topsoil Special | 144,673.000 SY | | |
| | Section | n: 0001 | Total: | |
| | | | Total Bid: | |

PLEASE ATTACH SCHEDULE OF ITEMS HERE